

No. 104 of 1982

PETROLEUM (SUBMERGED LANDS) BILL, 1982

No. , 1982.

A BILL FOR

An Act relating to the exploration for, and the exploitation of, the petroleum resources, and certain other resources, of certain submerged lands adjacent to the coasts of New South Wales; to repeal the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1967, and the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Taxation Act, 1967; to amend the Petroleum Act, 1955, and the Pipelines Act, 1967; and for other purposes.

[MR WRAN—10 *February*, 1982.]

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Preamble.

WHEREAS in accordance with international law Australia as a coastal state has sovereign rights over the continental shelf beyond the limits of Australian territorial waters for the purpose of exploring it and exploiting its natural
5 resources:

AND WHEREAS Australia is a party to the Convention on the Continental Shelf signed at Geneva on 29 April 1958 in which those rights are defined:

AND WHEREAS by the Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973 of the
10 Parliament of the Commonwealth, it is declared and enacted that the sovereignty in respect of the territorial sea of Australia and in respect of the airspace over it and in respect of its sea-bed and subsoil, and the sovereignty in respect of certain internal waters of Australia and in respect of the
15 airspace over those waters and in respect of the sea-bed and subsoil beneath those waters is vested in and exercisable by the Crown in right of the Commonwealth:

AND WHEREAS the Parliaments of the States and the Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory have certain legislative powers in respect of the sea-bed and subsoil referred to in the last preceding recital and the
20 Parliament of the Commonwealth has vested in the Crown in right of each of the States and the Crown in right of the Northern Territory certain proprietary rights in respect of that sea-bed and subsoil:

AND WHEREAS it has been agreed between the Commonwealth, the States and the Northern Territory that, in place of the scheme provided for
25 by an Agreement between the Commonwealth and the States dated 16 October 1967—

(a) legislation of the Parliament of the Commonwealth in respect of the exploration for and the exploitation of the petroleum resources of submerged lands should be limited to the resources of lands
30 beneath waters that are beyond the outer limits of the territorial sea adjacent to the States and the Northern Territory (being outer limits based, unless and until otherwise agreed, on the breadth of that sea being 3 nautical miles), and the States and the Northern Territory should share in the administration of that legislation;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- 5 (b) legislation of the Parliament of each State should apply in respect of the exploration for and the exploitation of the petroleum resources of such part of the submerged lands in an area adjacent to the State as is on the landward side of the waters referred to in paragraph (a);
- 10 (c) legislation of the Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory should apply in respect of the exploration for and the exploitation of the petroleum resources of such part of the submerged lands in an area adjacent to the Northern Territory as is on the landward side of the waters referred to in paragraph (a); and
- 15 (d) the Commonwealth, the States and the Northern Territory should endeavour to maintain, as far as practicable, common principles, rules and practices in the regulation and control of the exploration for and the exploitation of the petroleum resources of all the submerged lands referred to above that are on the seaward side of the inner limits of the territorial sea of Australia:

BE it therefore enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of New South Wales in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the
20 same, as follows:—

PART I.**PRELIMINARY.****Short title.**

1. This Act may be cited as the "Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act,
25 1982".

Commencement.

2. (1) This section and section 1 shall commence on the date of assent to this Act.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Except as provided by subsection (1), this Act shall commence on the first day on which all of the following Acts of the Parliament of the Commonwealth, with or without amendments, are in operation, namely, the Seas and Submerged Lands Amendment Act 1980, the Coastal Waters (State Powers) Act 1980, the Coastal Waters (State Title) Act 1980 and the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Amendment Act 1980.

(3) The Minister shall as soon as is practicable after the commencement of this Act cause notice of the commencement to be published in the Gazette.

10 Repeals, amendments and transitional provisions.

3. (1) The Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1967, and the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Taxation Act, 1967, are repealed.

(2) The Petroleum Act, 1955, is amended by omitting from section 9 (2A) the words "section 4 of the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1967" and by inserting instead the words "section 5 of the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1982".

(3) The Pipelines Act, 1967, is amended by omitting from the definition of "pipeline" in section 3 (1) the figures "1967" and by inserting instead the figures "1982".

20 (4) The scheme agreed on between the Commonwealth, the States and the Northern Territory, being the scheme set out in Schedule 3, so far as that scheme relates to the operation of this Act, has the force of law by virtue of this subsection.

25 (5) For the purposes of the scheme set out in Schedule 3, this Act is the State Act of New South Wales and the Minister is the Designated Authority under this Act.

(6) A reference to the Designated Authority in a new permit (within the meaning of the scheme set out in Schedule 3) or a new pipeline licence (within the meaning of that scheme) shall for the purposes of that permit 30 or pipeline licence and this Act be read as a reference to the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(7) A reference in any other Act, or in any regulation, by-law or other statutory instrument or in any other document, whether of the same or of a different kind, to the "Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1967" shall be read and construed as a reference to the "Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1982".

Arrangement of Act.

4. This Act is arranged as follows:—

PART I.—PRELIMINARY—*ss.* 1–9.

10 PART II.—ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMMONWEALTH ADJACENT
AREA—*ss.* 10–14.

PART III.—APPLICATION OF LAWS—*ss.* 15, 16.

PART IV.—MINING FOR PETROLEUM—*ss.* 17–151.

DIVISION 1.—*Preliminary—ss.* 17–19.

DIVISION 2.—*Exploration Permits for Petroleum—ss.* 20–39.

15 DIVISION 3.—*Production Licences for Petroleum—ss.* 40–60.

DIVISION 4.—*Pipeline Licences—ss.* 61–75.

DIVISION 5.—*Registration of Instruments—ss.* 76–92.

DIVISION 6.—*General—ss.* 93–136.

DIVISION 7.—*Fees and Royalties—ss.* 137–151.

20 PART V.—REGULATIONS—*s.* 152.

SCHEDULE 1. CONVENTION ON THE CONTINENTAL SHELF.

SCHEDULE 2. THE ADJACENT AREA.

SCHEDULE 3. SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Interpretation.

5. (1) In this Act, except in so far as the context or subject-matter otherwise indicates or requires—

“access authority” means an access authority under Part IV;

5 “application for a primary licence” means an application under section 41 (1) or (2);

“application for a secondary licence” means an application under section 41 (3);

“approved” means approved by the Minister;

10 “block” means a block constituted as provided by section 18;

“construct” includes place;

15 “corresponding law” means an Act of another State or a law in force in a Territory of the Commonwealth giving effect to the agreement between the Commonwealth, the States and the Northern Territory referred to in the preamble to this Act;

“document” includes any map, book, record or writing;

20 “good oil-field practice” means all those things that are generally accepted as good and safe in the carrying on of exploration for petroleum, or in operations for the recovery of petroleum, as the case may be;

“graticular section” means a section referred to in section 18;

“inspector” means a person appointed under section 126;

“licence” means a production licence for petroleum under Part IV;

25 “licence area” means the area constituted by the blocks that are the subject of a licence;

“licensee” means the registered holder of a licence;

“location” means a block or blocks in respect of which a declaration under section 38 is in force;

“natural resources” has the same meaning as in the Convention;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

“partly cancelled” means—

- (a) in relation to a permit or licence—cancelled as to 1 or more but not all of the blocks the subject of the permit or licence; and
- 5 (b) in relation to a pipeline licence—cancelled as to a part of the pipeline the subject of the licence;

“partly determined”, in relation to a permit, means determined as to 1 or more but not all of the blocks the subject of the permit;

“permit” means an exploration permit for petroleum under Part IV;

10 “permit area” means the area constituted by the blocks that are the subject of a permit;

“permittee” means the registered holder of a permit;

“petroleum” means—

- 15 (a) any naturally occurring hydrocarbon, whether in a gaseous, liquid or solid state;
- (b) any naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbons, whether in a gaseous, liquid or solid state; or
- 20 (c) any naturally occurring mixture of 1 or more hydrocarbons, whether in a gaseous, liquid or solid state, and 1 or more of the following, that is to say, hydrogen sulphide, nitrogen, helium and carbon dioxide,

and includes any petroleum as defined by paragraph (a), (b) or (c) that has been returned to a natural reservoir in the adjacent area;

25 “petroleum pool” means a naturally occurring discrete accumulation of petroleum;

“pipeline” means a pipe or system of pipes in the adjacent area for conveying petroleum but does not include a pipe or system of pipes—

- 30 (a) for returning petroleum to a natural reservoir;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(b) for conveying petroleum for use for the purposes of petroleum exploration operations or operations for the recovery of petroleum;

(c) for conveying petroleum that is to be flared or vented; or

(d) for conveying petroleum from a well to a terminal station without passing through another terminal station, whether the terminal station to which the petroleum is conveyed is in the adjacent area or not;

“pipeline licence” means a licence under Part IV to construct and operate a pipeline;

“pipeline licensee” means the registered holder of a pipeline licence;

“primary entitlement”, in relation to a permittee, means the number of blocks forming part of a location in the permit area in respect of which that permittee may make an application under section 41 (1);

“primary licence” means a licence granted on an application under section 41 (1) or (2);

“pumping station” means equipment for pumping petroleum or water and includes any structure associated with that equipment;

“Register” means the Register kept in pursuance of Division 5 of Part IV;

“registered holder”, in relation to a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority, means the person whose name is for the time being shown in the Register as being the holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority;

“regulations” means regulations made under this Act;

“royalty period”, in relation to a permit or licence, means—

(a) the period from and including the date from which the permit or licence has effect to the end of the month of the year during which that date occurs; and

(b) each month thereafter;

“secondary licence” means a licence granted on an application under section 41 (3);

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- “secondary line” means a pipe or system of pipes for any purpose referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of the definition of “pipeline” in this subsection;
- 5 “special prospecting authority” means a special prospecting authority under Part IV;
- “tank station” means a tank or system of tanks for holding or storing petroleum and includes any structure associated with that tank or system of tanks;
- 10 “terminal station” means a pumping station, a tank station or a valve station declared to be a terminal station under section 64 or under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law;
- “the adjacent area” means the area specified in Schedule 2 as being the adjacent area of New South Wales;
- 15 “the applied provisions” means the provisions applied in accordance with section 15;
- “the Commonwealth Act” means the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1967 of the Parliament of the Commonwealth as amended from time to time and any Act of the Parliament of the Commonwealth with which that Act is incorporated;
- 20 “the Convention” means the Convention entitled “Convention on the Continental Shelf” signed at Geneva on 29 April 1958, being the Convention a copy of which in the English language is set out in Schedule 1;
- 25 “the Joint Authority” means the Commonwealth–New South Wales Offshore Petroleum Joint Authority established by the Commonwealth Act;
- “the relinquished area” means—
- 30 (a) in relation to a permit or licence that has expired—the area constituted by the blocks in respect of which the permit or licence was in force but has not been renewed;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) in relation to a permit that has been wholly determined or partly determined—the area constituted by the blocks as to which the permit was so determined;
- 5 (c) in relation to a permit or licence that has been wholly cancelled or partly cancelled—the area constituted by the blocks as to which the permit or licence was so cancelled;
- (d) in relation to a pipeline licence that is no longer in force—the part of the adjacent area in which the pipeline was constructed;
- 10 (e) in relation to a pipeline licence that has been wholly cancelled or partly cancelled—the part of the adjacent area in which the pipeline or the part of the pipeline, as the case may be, was constructed; and
- 15 (f) in relation to a special prospecting authority or access authority that has been surrendered or cancelled or has expired—the area constituted by the blocks in respect of which that authority was in force;

“valve station” means equipment for regulating the flow of petroleum and includes any structure associated with that equipment;

20 “vessel” means a vessel used in navigation, other than air navigation, and includes a barge, lighter or other floating vessel;

“water line” means a pipe or system of pipes for conveying water in connexion with petroleum exploration operations or operations for the recovery of petroleum;

25 “well” means a hole in the sea-bed or subsoil made by drilling, boring or any other means in connexion with exploration for petroleum or operations for the recovery of petroleum, but does not include a seismic shot hole;

30 “wholly cancelled”, in relation to a permit, licence or pipeline licence, means cancelled as to all the blocks, or as to the whole of the pipeline, the subject of the permit, licence or pipeline licence;

“wholly determined”, in relation to a permit, means determined as to all the blocks the subject of the permit.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) In this Act, a reference to the term of a permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority is a reference to the period during which the permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority remains in force and a reference to the date of
5 expiration of a permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority is a reference to the day on which the permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority ceases to have effect.

(3) In this Act, a reference to a year of the term of a permit, licence
10 or pipeline licence is a reference to a period of 1 year commencing on the date from and including which the permit, licence or pipeline licence, as the case may be, has effect or on any anniversary of that date.

(4) In this Act, a reference to the renewal, or to the grant of a
15 renewal, of a permit is a reference to the grant of a permit in respect of all or some of the blocks specified in the firstmentioned permit to commence on the day after the date of expiration of the firstmentioned permit or on the day after the date of expiration of the permit granted upon a previous renewal of the firstmentioned permit.

(5) In this Act, a reference to the renewal, or to the grant of a renewal,
20 of a licence in respect of the blocks specified in the licence is a reference to the grant of a licence in respect of those blocks to commence on the day after the date of expiration of the firstmentioned licence or on the day after the date of expiration of the licence granted upon a previous renewal of the firstmentioned licence.

(6) In this Act, a reference to the renewal, or to the grant of a renewal,
25 of a pipeline licence in respect of a pipeline is a reference to the grant of a pipeline licence in respect of that pipeline to commence on the day after the date of expiration of the firstmentioned pipeline licence or on the day after the date of expiration of the pipeline licence granted upon a previous renewal
30 of the firstmentioned pipeline licence.

(7) In this Act, a reference to a pipeline includes a reference to a part of a pipeline.

(8) In this Act, a reference to a permit, licence, pipeline licence or
35 access authority is a reference to the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority as varied for the time being under this Act.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(9) The power conferred by this Act to make, grant or issue any instrument shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed as including a power exercisable in the like manner and subject to the like conditions, if any, to repeal, rescind, revoke, amend or vary any such instrument.

Spaces above and below adjacent areas.

6. For the purposes of this Act and the regulations—

- (a) the space above or below the adjacent area shall be deemed to be in that area; and
- 10 (b) the space above or below an area that is part of the adjacent area shall be deemed to be in that part.

Points, &c., to be ascertained by reference to Australian Geodetic Datum.

7. (1) Where, for the purposes of this Act or the regulations, or for the purposes of an instrument under this Act or the regulations, it is necessary to determine the position on the surface of the Earth of a point, line or area, that position shall be determined by reference to a spheroid having its centre at the centre of the Earth and a major (equatorial) radius of 6,378,160 metres and a flattening of $\frac{100}{29825}$ and by reference to the position of the Johnston Geodetic Station in the Northern Territory of Australia.

20 (2) That station shall be taken to be situated at 133 degrees, 12 minutes and 30.0771 seconds of East Longitude and at 25 degrees, 56 minutes and 54.5515 seconds of South Latitude and to have a ground level of 571.2 metres above the spheroid referred to in subsection (1).

Petroleum pool extending into 2 licence areas.

25 8. (1) The provisions of this section have effect for the purposes of this Act and of licences.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Where a well-head is situated in a licence area and the well from that well-head is inclined so as to enter a petroleum pool, being a pool that does not extend to that licence area, at a place within an adjoining licence area of the same licensee, any petroleum recovered through that well 5 shall be deemed to have been recovered in that adjoining licence area under the licence in respect of that area.

(3) Where a petroleum pool is partly in 1 licence area and partly in an adjoining licence area of the same licensee and petroleum is recovered from that pool through a well or wells in 1 or both of the licence areas, 10 there shall be deemed to have been recovered in each of the licence areas, under the licence in respect of that area, such proportion of all petroleum so recovered as may reasonably be treated as being derived from that area, having regard to the nature and probable extent of the pool, and the respective proportions shall be determined in accordance with subsection (4).

15 (4) The proportions to be determined for the purposes of subsection (3) may be determined by agreement between the licensee and the Minister or, in the absence of agreement, may be determined by the Supreme Court on the application of the licensee or the Minister.

(5) Where a petroleum pool is partly in a licence area and partly in 20 an area (in this subsection referred to as "the Commonwealth licence area") in which the licensee has authority under the Commonwealth Act to explore for, or recover, petroleum, and petroleum is recovered from that pool through a well or wells in the licence area, the Commonwealth licence area or both, there shall be deemed to have been recovered in the licence area such 25 proportion of all petroleum so recovered as may reasonably be treated as being derived from that area, having regard to the nature and probable extent of the pool, and that proportion shall be determined in accordance with subsection (6).

(6) The proportion to be determined for the purposes of subsection 30 (5) may be determined by agreement between the licensee, the Joint Authority and the Minister or, in the absence of agreement, may be determined by the Supreme Court on the application of the licensee, the Joint Authority or the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(7) Where a petroleum pool is partly in a licence area and partly in an area (in this section called "the other State licence area") in which the licensee has authority, under a corresponding law, to explore for, or recover, petroleum, and petroleum is recovered from that pool through a well or wells
5 in the licence area, the other State licence area or both, there shall be deemed to have been recovered in the licence area such proportion of all petroleum so recovered as may reasonably be treated as being derived from that area, having regard to the nature and probable extent of the pool, and that proportion shall be determined in accordance with subsection (8).

10 (8) The proportion to be determined for the purposes of subsection (7) may be determined by agreement between the licensee, the Minister and the Minister of the other State administering the corresponding law or, in the absence of agreement, may be determined by the Supreme Court on the application of any of those persons.

15 (9) Where—

- (a) a petroleum pool is partly in a licence area and partly in another area, being an area which is outside the adjacent area and in which the licensee has, under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law, authority to explore for, or recover, petroleum;
- 20 (b) petroleum is recovered from that pool; and
- (c) the Supreme Court of another State makes a determination, under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law, of the proportion of the petroleum recovered from that pool that is, for the purposes of the Commonwealth Act or the corresponding law, to be deemed
25 to have been recovered from the other area,

the Supreme Court shall not make a determination under this section that is inconsistent with the determination of the Supreme Court of the other State.

(10) Where—

- 30 (a) a petroleum pool is partly in a licence area and partly in another area, whether in the adjacent area or not, in respect of which another person has authority, whether under this Act, the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law, to explore for or recover petroleum;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) a unit development agreement in accordance with section 60 is in force between the licensee and that other person; and
 - (c) petroleum is recovered from that pool through a well or wells in the licence area, the other area or both,
- 5 there shall be deemed to have been recovered in the licence area such proportion of all petroleum so recovered as is specified in, or determined in accordance with, the agreement.

(11) In this section, a reference to a licence, a licensee or a licence area shall be read as including a reference to a permit, a permittee or a permit
10 area.

Application of Act.

9. This Act applies to all natural persons, whether Australian citizens or not and whether resident in New South Wales or not, and to all corporations, whether incorporated or carrying on business in New South Wales or not.

15

PART II.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMMONWEALTH ADJACENT AREA.

Interpretation: Pt. II.

10. In this Part, "the Commonwealth adjacent area" means the adjacent area in respect of New South Wales determined in accordance with the
20 Commonwealth Act.

Minister as member of Joint Authority.

11. (1) The Minister may exercise any power which the Commonwealth Act is expressed to authorize him to exercise as a member of the Joint Authority.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) The Minister shall perform any function which the Commonwealth Act is expressed to require him to perform as a member of the Joint Authority.

Minister as Designated Authority.

5 12. The Minister is authorized to perform the functions and exercise the powers which the Commonwealth Act is expressed to require or empower the Designated Authority in respect of the Commonwealth adjacent area to perform or exercise.

Delegations under Commonwealth Act.

10 13. Where, in the exercise of a power which the Commonwealth Act is expressed to confer upon the Designated Authority in respect of the Commonwealth adjacent area the Minister delegates a power to a person who is a public servant or who holds any office in the service of New South Wales, the person may exercise the power.

15 Public servants performing functions under Commonwealth Act.

14. A public servant shall perform any function which the Minister, as the Designated Authority in respect of the Commonwealth adjacent area, or as a member of the Joint Authority, requires him to perform in relation to the Commonwealth Act.

20

PART III.**APPLICATION OF LAWS.****Application of laws in the adjacent area.**

15. (1) Subject to this Act and the regulations, the provisions of the laws, whether written or unwritten, in force in New South Wales for the time
25 being (other than laws of the Commonwealth) and the provisions of any instrument having effect under any of those laws, apply, as provided by this section, in the adjacent area and so apply as if that area were part of New South Wales.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) The laws referred to in subsection (1) do not include laws that for the time being apply in the adjacent area by virtue of the Crimes (Offences at Sea) Act, 1980, or the Application of Laws (Coastal Sea) Act, 1980.

5 (3) A law shall be taken to be a law in force in New South Wales notwithstanding that that law applies to part only of New South Wales.

(4) The provisions referred to in subsection (1) apply to and in relation to all acts, omissions, matters, circumstances and things touching, concerning, arising out of or connected with the exploration of the sea-bed or
10 subsoil of the adjacent area for petroleum and the exploitation of the natural resources, being petroleum, of that sea-bed or subsoil.

(5) Without limiting the operation of subsection (4), the provisions referred to in subsection (1) apply—

(a) to and in relation to—

- 15 (i) an act or omission that takes place in, on, above, below or in the vicinity of; and
- (ii) a matter, circumstance or thing that exists or arises with respect to or in connection with,
- 20 a vessel, aircraft, structure or installation, or equipment or other property, that is in the adjacent area for any reason touching, concerning, arising out of or connected with the exploration of the sea-bed or subsoil of the adjacent area for petroleum or the exploitation of the natural resources, being petroleum, of that sea-bed or subsoil;

25 (b) to and in relation to a person who—

- (i) is in the adjacent area for a reason of the kind referred to in paragraph (a); or
- (ii) is in, on, above, below or in the vicinity of a vessel, aircraft, structure or installation, or equipment or other property,
30 that is in the adjacent area for a reason of the kind referred to in paragraph (a); and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(c) to and in relation to a person in respect of his carrying on any operation or doing any work in the adjacent area for a reason of the kind referred to in paragraph (a).

(6) This section does not extend to the provisions of any law or 5 instrument—

(a) in so far as they apply to or in relation to exploration for, or operations for the recovery of, petroleum;

(b) in so far as they apply to or in relation to the construction or operation of pipelines;

10 (c) in so far as they are incapable of application in the adjacent area; or

(d) in so far as they are expressed not to extend to or apply in the adjacent area.

(7) This section does not limit the operation that any law or 15 instrument has apart from this section.

(8) The regulations may provide that such of the provisions referred to in subsection (1) as are specified in the regulations do not apply by reason of this section or so apply with such modifications as are specified in the regulations.

20 (9) For the purposes of subsection (8), “modification” includes the omission or addition of a provision or the substitution of a provision for another provision.

Jurisdiction of State courts.

16. (1) Subject to this section, the several courts of New South Wales 25 are invested with jurisdiction in all matters arising under the applied provisions, this Act or the regulations.

(2) The jurisdiction with which the several courts are invested by subsection (1) is invested within the limits (other than limits having effect by reference to localities) of their several jurisdictions.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The jurisdiction invested in a court of summary jurisdiction by this section shall not be exercised except by a stipendiary magistrate sitting alone.

(4) This section does not limit the jurisdiction that any court has 5 apart from this section.

PART IV.

MINING FOR PETROLEUM.

DIVISION 1.—*Preliminary.*

Delegation.

10 17. (1) The Minister may, either generally or as otherwise provided by the instrument of delegation, by writing signed by him delegate to a person any of his powers or functions under this Act or the regulations, other than this power of delegation.

(2) A power or function so delegated, when exercised or performed 15 by the delegate, shall, for the purposes of this Act or the regulations, be deemed to have been exercised or performed by the Minister.

(3) A delegation under this section may be expressed as a delegation to the person for the time being holding, or performing the duties of, a specified office under the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

20 (4) A delegation under this section made at any time by a person who is at that time the Minister continues in force notwithstanding that at some subsequent time a different person is the Minister or there is no person who is the Minister, but such a delegation may be revoked or varied by any person who is for the time being the Minister.

25 (5) A delegation under this section of a power or function does not prevent the exercise of the power or the performance of the function by the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(6) A copy of each instrument making, varying or revoking a delegation shall be published in the Gazette.

Graticulation of Earth's surface and constitution of blocks.

18. (1) For the purposes of this Act, the surface of the Earth shall be deemed to be divided—

(a) by the meridian of Greenwich and by meridians that are at a distance from that meridian of 5 minutes, or a multiple of 5 minutes, of longitude; and

10 (b) by the equator and by parallels of latitude that are at a distance from the equator of 5 minutes, or a multiple of 5 minutes, of latitude,

into sections, each of which is bounded—

(c) by portions of 2 of those meridians that are at a distance from each other of 5 minutes of longitude; and

15 (d) by portions of 2 of those parallels of latitude that are at a distance from each other of 5 minutes of latitude.

(2) For the purposes of this Act—

(a) a graticular section that is wholly within the adjacent area constitutes a block; and

20 (b) if a part only of a graticular section is, or parts only of a graticular section are, within the adjacent area, the area of that part, or of those parts, constitutes a block.

(3) In this Act—

25 (a) a reference to a block that is constituted by a graticular section includes a reference to a block that is constituted by the area of a part only, or by the areas of parts only, of a graticular section; and

30 (b) a reference to a graticular section that constitutes a block includes a reference to a graticular section part only of which constitutes, or parts only of which constitute, a block.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Reservation of blocks.

19. (1) The Minister may, by instrument published in the *Gazette*, declare that a block specified in the instrument (not being a block in respect of which a permit or licence is in force or over or in which there is a pipeline) shall not be the subject of a permit, licence, special prospecting authority or access authority and that a pipeline licence shall not be granted in respect of a pipeline over or in that block.

(2) While a declaration under subsection (1) remains in force in respect of a block, a permit, licence, special prospecting authority or access authority shall not be granted in respect of that block and a pipeline licence shall not be granted in respect of a pipeline over or in that block.

DIVISION 2.—Exploration Permits for Petroleum.**Exploration for petroleum.**

20. A person shall not explore for petroleum in the adjacent area 15 except—

- (a) under and in accordance with a permit; or
- (b) as otherwise permitted by this Part.

Penalty: \$50,000 or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

Advertisement of blocks.

20 21. (1) The Minister may, by instrument published in the *Gazette*—

- (a) invite applications for the grant of a permit in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument; and
- (b) specify a period within which applications may be made.

(2) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, in an 25 instrument under subsection (1), direct that section 22 (2) or (3) does not apply, or that both of those subsections do not apply, to or in relation to the applications.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Where an instrument is published under subsection (1) and—

(a) no application is made within the period specified in the instrument;
or

(b) after consideration of the applications, a permit—

5

(i) is not granted on any of those applications; or

(ii) is granted in respect of some but not all of the blocks specified in the instrument,

the Minister may cause a notification to that effect to be published in the Gazette and may, at any subsequent time, receive an application for the grant
10 of a permit in respect of some or all of the blocks specified in the instrument, not being blocks in respect of which a permit was granted.

(4) The Minister shall not receive an application under subsection (3) during any period during which an application may be made in pursuance of an invitation under subsection (1).

15

(5) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, upon request in writing served on him, direct that section 22 (2) or (3) does not apply, or that both of those subsections do not apply, to or in relation to an application made under subsection (3).

Application for permit.

20 22. (1) An application under section 21—

(a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;

(b) shall be made in an approved manner;

(c) shall be in respect of not more than 400 blocks;

(d) shall be accompanied by particulars of—

25

(i) the proposals of the applicant for work and expenditure in respect of the blocks specified in the application;

(ii) the technical qualifications of the applicant and of his employees;

(iii) the technical advice available to the applicant; and

30

(iv) the financial resources available to the applicant;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(e) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider; and

(f) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$3,000.

(2) The number of blocks specified in the application—

5 (a) if 16 blocks or more are available—shall not be less than 16; or

(b) if less than 16 blocks are available—shall be the number available.

(3) The blocks specified in the application shall be blocks that are constituted by graticular sections that—

(a) constitute a single area; and

10 (b) are such that each graticular section in that area has a side in common with at least 1 other graticular section in that area.

(4) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, require him to furnish, within the time specified in the instrument, further information in writing in connection with his application.

15 **(5)** Where a permit is not granted, an amount equal to nine-tenths of the fee paid in accordance with subsection (1) shall be refunded to the applicant.

Grant or refusal of permit in relation to application.

20 **23. (1)** Where an application has been made under section 21, the Minister may—

(a) by instrument in writing served on the applicant, inform the applicant—

(i) that he is prepared to grant to the applicant a permit in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument; and

25

(ii) that the applicant will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the permit, if granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations; or

30 (b) refuse to grant a permit to the applicant.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) An instrument under subsection (1) shall contain—

- 5 (a) a summary of the conditions subject to which the permit is to be granted; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse if the applicant does not make a request under subsection (3) in respect of the grant of the permit and lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument.

(3) An applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) may, within a period of 1 month after the date of service of
10 the instrument on him, or within such further period, not exceeding 1 month, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 1 month, allows—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the permit; and
- 15 (b) lodge with the Minister the security,
referred to in the firstmentioned instrument.

(4) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has made a request under subsection (3); and
- 20 (b) has lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period applicable under subsection (3), the Minister shall grant to him an exploration permit for petroleum in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument.

25 (5) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (3); or
- (b) has not lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

30 within the period applicable under subsection (3), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

*Petroleum (Submerged Lands).***Application for permit in respect of surrendered, &c., blocks.****24. (1) Where—**

- (a) a licence is surrendered or cancelled as to a block or blocks; or
- 5 (b) a permit is surrendered, cancelled or determined as to a block or blocks and, at the time of the surrender, cancellation or determination, the block was, or was included in, or the blocks were, or were included in, a location,

the Minister may, at any subsequent time, by instrument published in the Gazette, invite applications for the grant of a permit in respect of that block
10 or such of those blocks as are specified in the instrument and specify a period within which applications may be made.

(2) Where an instrument is published under subsection (1) and—

- (a) no application is made within the period specified in the instrument;
or
 - 15 (b) after consideration of the applications, a permit is not granted,
- in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument, the Minister may cause a notification to that effect to be published in the Gazette and may, at any subsequent time and without invitation under section 21 (1) or under subsection (1), receive an application for the grant of a permit in
20 respect of the block specified in the instrument or, if more than 1 block was specified in the instrument, in respect of 1 or more of the blocks so specified.

(3) The Minister shall not receive an application under subsection (2) during any period during which an application may be made in pursuance of an invitation under section 21 (1) or under subsection (1).

25 (4) An application under this section—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner;
- (c) shall be accompanied by the particulars referred to in section 22 (1) (d);

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (d) shall specify an amount that the applicant is prepared to pay to the Minister, in addition to the fee referred to in section 25 (1) (a), in respect of the grant of a permit to him on the application; and
- 5 (e) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider.

(5) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, require him to furnish, within the time specified in the instrument, further information in writing in connexion with his application.

10 **Application fee, &c.**

25. (1) An application under section 24 shall be accompanied by—

- (a) a fee of \$3,000; and
(b) a deposit of 10 per cent of the amount specified in the application under section 24 (4) (d).

15 (2) Where a permit is not granted on the application—

- (a) an amount equal to nine-tenths of the fee paid in accordance with subsection (1); and
(b) subject to subsection (3), the amount of the deposit,

shall be refunded to the applicant.

20 (3) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 26 does not request the Minister, in accordance with section 27, to grant to him the permit referred to in the instrument, the deposit shall not, unless the Minister otherwise determines, be refunded to the applicant.

25 **Consideration of application.**

26. (1) Where, at the expiration of the period specified in an instrument under section 24 (1), only 1 application has been made under that subsection in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument, the Minister may reject the application or may, by instrument in writing served
30 on the applicant, inform the applicant that he is prepared to grant to him a permit in respect of that block or those blocks.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Where, at the expiration of the period specified in an instrument under section 24 (1), 2 or more applications have been made under that subsection in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument, the Minister may reject any or all of the applications and, if he does not reject
5 all of the applications, may—

- (a) if only 1 application remains unrejected—by instrument in writing served on the applicant; or
- (b) if 2 or more applications remain unrejected—by instrument in writing served on the applicant, or on 1 of the applicants, whose
10 application has not been rejected and who has specified as the amount that he is prepared to pay in respect of the grant of a permit to him an amount that is not less than the amount specified by any other applicant whose application has not been rejected,
inform him that he is prepared to grant to him a permit in respect of that
15 block or those blocks.

(3) Where an application is made under section 24 (2), the Minister may reject the application or may, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, inform the applicant that he is prepared to grant to him a permit in respect of the block or blocks specified in the application.

20 (4) Where the Minister serves on an applicant an instrument under this section, he shall, by the instrument, inform the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the permit, if granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

25 (5) An instrument under this section shall contain—

- (a) a summary of the conditions subject to which the permit is to be granted; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse if the applicant does not—
 - 30 (i) make a request under section 27 (1);
 - (ii) pay the balance of the amount to be paid in respect of the grant of the permit to him or enter into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; and
 - 35 (iii) lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Request by applicant for grant of permit in respect of advertised blocks.

27. (1) An applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 26 may, within a period of 3 months after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period, not exceeding 3 months, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 3 months, allows—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the permit referred to in the firstmentioned instrument;
- 10 (b) pay the balance of the amount to be paid in respect of the grant of the permit to him or enter into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; and
- (c) lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the firstmentioned instrument.

15 (2) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 26—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (1);
- (b) has not paid the balance of the amount to be paid in respect of the grant of the permit to him or entered into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; or
- 20 (c) has not lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period applicable under subsection (1), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

25 (3) Where the application of an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 26 (2) lapses as provided by subsection (2), section 26 (2) applies in respect of the application or applications, if any, then remaining unrejected.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Grant of permit on request.

28. Where a person on whom there has been served an instrument under section 26—

- (a) has made a request under section 27 (1);
 - 5 (b) has paid the balance of the amount to be paid in respect of the grant of a permit to him or has entered into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; and
 - (c) has lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,
- 10 within the period applicable under section 27 (1), the Minister shall grant to that person an exploration permit for petroleum in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument.

Rights conferred by permit.

29. A permit, while it remains in force, authorizes the permittee, subject
15 to this Act and the regulations and in accordance with the conditions to which the permit is subject, to explore for petroleum, and to carry on such operations and execute such works as are necessary for that purpose, in the permit area.

Term of permit.

- 20 **30.** Subject to this Part, a permit remains in force—
- (a) in the case of a permit granted otherwise than by way of the renewal of a permit—for a period of 6 years commencing on the day on which the permit is granted; and
 - 25 (b) in the case of a permit granted by way of the renewal of a permit—for a period of 5 years commencing on the day on which the permit is granted.

Application for renewal of permit.

31. (1) Subject to section 32, a permittee may, from time to time, make an application to the Minister for the renewal of the permit in respect of
30 such of the blocks the subject of the permit as are specified in the application.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) An application for the renewal of the permit—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) subject to subsection (3), shall be made in an approved manner not less than 3 months before the date of expiration of the permit; and
- (c) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$300.

(3) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, receive an application for the renewal of the permit less than 3 months before, but not in any case after, the date of expiration of the permit.

10 Application for renewal of permit to be in respect of reduced area.

32. (1) Subject to subsection (3), the number of blocks in respect of which an application for the renewal of a permit may be made shall not exceed the number calculated as follows:—

- (a) where the number of blocks in respect of which the permit is in force is a number that is divisible by 2 without remainder—one-half of that number; or
- (b) where the number of blocks in respect of which the permit is in force is a number that is 1 less or 1 more than a number that is divisible by 4 without remainder—one-half of that lastmentioned number.

(2) A block that is, or is included in, a location and in respect of which the permit is in force shall not be regarded as a block in respect of which the permit is in force for the purpose of making a calculation under subsection (1).

(3) An application for the renewal of a permit may include, in addition to the blocks referred to in subsection (1), a block that is, or is included in, a location and in respect of which the permit is in force, or 2 or more such blocks.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) The blocks specified in an application for the renewal of a permit shall be blocks that are constituted by or are within graticular sections that—

- (a) constitute a single area or a number of discrete areas; and
- 5 (b) are such that each graticular section in the area, or in each area, has a side in common with at least 1 other graticular section in that area.

(5) Where the number of blocks in respect of which an application for the renewal of a permit may be made is 16 or more, each area constituted
10 by blocks in respect of which the application is made shall be constituted by not less than 16 blocks.

(6) Where the maximum number of blocks in respect of which an application for the renewal of a permit may be made in accordance with the preceding provisions of this section is less than 16, the Minister may, by
15 instrument in writing served on the permittee—

- (a) inform the permittee that the number of blocks in respect of which the application may be made is such number, not exceeding 16, as is specified in the instrument; and
- 20 (b) give such directions as he thinks fit concerning the blocks in respect of which the application may be made.

(7) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient—

- (a) direct that subsections (4) and (5) do not apply to or in relation to a proposed application for the renewal of a permit; and
- 25 (b) give such directions as he thinks fit concerning the blocks in respect of which that application may be made.

Grant or refusal of renewal of permit.

33. (1) Where a permittee makes an application for the renewal of a permit, the Minister—

- 30 (a) shall, if the permittee has complied with the conditions to which the permit is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(b) may, if the permittee has not so complied and the Minister is satisfied that, although the permittee has not so complied, special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the permit,

5 inform the permittee, by instrument in writing served on the permittee—

(c) that he is prepared to grant to him the renewal of the permit; and

10 (d) that he will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the permit, if the renewal is granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(2) If the permittee has not complied with the conditions to which the permit is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations, and if the Minister is not satisfied that special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the permit, the Minister shall, subject
15 to subsection (3), by instrument in writing served on the permittee, refuse to grant the renewal of the permit.

(3) The Minister shall not refuse to grant the renewal of the permit unless—

20 (a) he has, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention to refuse to grant the renewal of the permit;

(b) he has served a copy of the instrument on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit;

25 (c) he has, in the instrument—
(i) given particulars of the reasons for the intention; and
(ii) specified a date on or before which the permittee or a person on whom a copy of the instrument is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider; and

30 (d) he has taken into account any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by the permittee or by a person on whom a copy of the firstmentioned instrument has been served.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) An instrument referred to in subsection (1) shall contain—

- (a) a summary of the conditions to which the permit, on the grant of the renewal, is to be subject; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse if the permittee does not make a request under subsection (5) and lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument.

(5) A permittee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) may, within a period of 1 month after the date of service of the instrument on him—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the renewal of the permit; and
- (b) lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the firstmentioned instrument.

(6) Where a permittee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has made a request under subsection (5); and
- (b) has lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period referred to in subsection (5), the Minister shall grant to him the renewal of the permit.

(7) Where a permittee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (5); or
- (b) has not lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period referred to in subsection (5), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(8) Where—

(a) an application for the renewal of a permit has been made; and

(b) the permit expires—

(i) before the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the permit; or

(ii) before the application lapses as provided by subsection (7),

the permit shall be deemed to continue in force in all respects—

(c) until the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the permit; or

(d) until the application so lapses,
whichever first happens.

Conditions of permit.

34. (1) A permit may be granted subject to such conditions as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the permit.

(2) The conditions referred to in subsection (1) may include conditions with respect to—

(a) work to be carried out by the permittee in or in relation to the permit area during the term of the permit;

(b) amounts to be expended by the permittee in the carrying out of such work; or

(c) both those matters,

and the conditions requiring the permittee to comply with directions given in accordance with the permit concerning the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b).

(3) A permit shall be deemed to contain a condition that the permittee will comply with the provisions of this Act relating to the payment of royalty, as in force from time to time.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Discovery of petroleum to be notified.

35. (1) Where petroleum is discovered in a permit area, the permittee—

(a) shall forthwith inform the Minister of the discovery; and

5 (b) shall, within a period of 3 days after the date of the discovery, furnish to the Minister particulars in writing of the discovery.

(2) Where petroleum is discovered in a permit area, the Minister may, from time to time, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, direct the permittee to furnish to him, within the period specified in the instrument, particulars in writing of any 1 or more of the following:—

10 (a) the chemical composition and physical properties of the petroleum;

(b) the nature of the subsoil in which the petroleum occurs; and

(c) any other matters relating to the discovery that are specified by the Minister in the instrument.

(3) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (2) shall
15 comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Directions by Minister on discovery of petroleum.

36. (1) Where petroleum is discovered in a permit area, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, direct the permittee
20 to do, within the period specified in the instrument, such things as the Minister thinks necessary and specifies in the instrument to determine the chemical composition and physical properties of the petroleum and to determine the quantity of petroleum in the petroleum pool to which the discovery relates or, if part only of that petroleum pool is within the permit area,
25 in such part of that petroleum pool as is within the permit area.

(2) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (1) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Nomination of block for purposes of declaring location.

37. (1) Where a permit is in force in respect of a discovery block (not being a block that is, or is included in, a location) the permittee—

(a) may; or

5 (b) shall, if required to do so by the Minister by instrument in writing served on the permittee,

by instrument in writing served on the Minister, nominate a block in respect of which the permit is in force for the purpose of the making of a declaration under section 38.

10 (2) Where a permittee who has been required, by instrument in writing served on him under subsection (1), to nominate a block does not, within a period of 3 months after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of that period of 3 months, allows,
15 nominate the block, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, nominate the block.

(3) Where a permittee or the Minister nominates a block under this section, he shall specify in the instrument of nomination a discovery block to form part of the location to be declared under section 38 but this subsection
20 does not prevent other discovery blocks in the permit area forming part of the location.

(4) A block shall not be nominated under subsection (1) or (2)—

(a) if it is, or is included in, a location; or

25 (b) if it is such that, if the block were so nominated and the declaration under section 38 were made, the discovery block specified in the instrument of nomination would not form part of the location.

(5) Where a discovery block in a permit area immediately adjoins another discovery block and that other discovery block—

(a) is a block—

30 (i) in respect of which the permit is in force;

(ii) that is, or is included in, a location; and

(iii) that was specified under subsection (3) in relation to the declaration of that location; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(b) is a block—

(i) that was specified under subsection (3) in relation to the declaration of a location; and

5 (ii) in respect of which the permit has ceased to be in force by reason of the operation of section 45 (5),

the permittee shall not, without the consent of the Minister, specify the firstmentioned discovery block under subsection (3).

(6) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, refuse to give his consent under subsection (5).

10 (7) In this section, "discovery block" means a block in which petroleum has been discovered.

Declaration of location.

38. (1) Where a permittee or the Minister has nominated a block under section 37, the Minister shall, by instrument published in the Gazette,
15 declare—

(a) that block; and

(b) such of the blocks that immediately adjoin that block as are blocks in respect of which the permit is in force and are not included in a location,

20 to be a location for the purposes of this Part.

(2) Where the registered holder of a permit that is in force in respect of a block or blocks declared under subsection (1) to be a location, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, requests that, for the reasons specified in the instrument, the declaration be revoked, the Minister may, if he is
25 of the opinion that those reasons are sufficient to justify his doing so, by instrument published in the Gazette, revoke the declaration.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Immediately adjoining blocks.

39. For the purposes of sections 37 and 38, a block immediately adjoins another block if the graticular section that constitutes or includes that block and the graticular section that constitutes or includes that other block—

- 5 (a) have a side in common; or
(b) are joined together at 1 point only.

*DIVISION 3.—Production Licences for Petroleum.***Recovery of petroleum in adjacent area.**

40. A person shall not carry on operations for the recovery of petroleum
10 in the adjacent area except—

- (a) under and in accordance with a licence; or
(b) as otherwise permitted by this Part.

Penalty: \$50,000 or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

Application by permittee for licence.

15 41. (1) A permittee whose permit is in force in respect of a block that constitutes, or the blocks that constitute, a location may, within the application period, make an application to the Minister for the grant of a licence—

- (a) where 9 blocks constitute the location concerned—in respect of 5 of those blocks;
20 (b) where 8 or 7 blocks constitute the location concerned—in respect of 4 of those blocks;
(c) where 6 or 5 blocks constitute the location concerned—in respect of 3 of those blocks;
25 (d) where 4 or 3 blocks constitute the location concerned—in respect of 2 of those blocks;
(e) where 2 blocks constitute the location concerned—in respect of 1 of those blocks; or
(f) where 1 block constitutes the location concerned—in respect of that block.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) A permittee whose permit is in force in respect of blocks that constitute a location—

- 5 (a) instead of making an application under subsection (1) in respect of his primary entitlement, may, within the application period, make an application to the Minister for the grant of a licence in respect of a number of those blocks that is less than his primary entitlement; and
- 10 (b) may, from time to time within that period, make an application to the Minister for the variation of that licence to include in the licence area a number of those blocks that does not exceed the number, if any, by which his primary entitlement exceeds the number of blocks in respect of which that licence was granted and the number of blocks, if any, included in that licence by reason of any previous variations of that licence.

15 (3) Where—

- (a) a permittee makes an application under subsection (1) in respect of his primary entitlement; or
- 20 (b) a permittee to whom a licence has been granted in respect of a number of blocks that is less than his primary entitlement makes an application under subsection (2) for a variation of that licence, and the number of blocks in respect of which that licence was granted, together with the number of blocks included, and sought to be included, in the licence area by reason of applications under that subsection, is his primary entitlement,
- 25 the permittee may, within the application period, make an application to the Minister for the grant of a licence in respect of any of the other blocks forming part of the location concerned.

(4) The application period in respect of an application under this section by a permittee is—

- 30 (a) the period of 2 years after the date on which the block that constitutes the location concerned was, or the blocks that constitute the location concerned were, declared to be a location; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) such other period, not less than 2 years or more than 4 years after that date, as the Minister, on application by the permittee, in writing, served on the Minister before the expiration of the period of 2 years, referred to in paragraph (a), allows.

5 Application for licence.

42. (1) An application under section 41—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner;
- 10 (c) shall be accompanied by particulars of the proposals of the applicant for work and expenditure in respect of the area comprised in the blocks specified in the application;
- (d) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider; and
- 15 (e) shall, in the case of an application for the grant of a licence, be accompanied by a fee of \$600.

(2) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, require him to furnish, within the period specified in the instrument, further information in writing in connexion with his application.

Determination of rate of royalty.

20 **43. (1)** Where an application for a primary licence has been made and, before or after the grant of the primary licence, the applicant makes an application for a secondary licence, the Minister shall determine a rate at which royalty is to be payable in respect of petroleum recovered, whether

25 **is not less than 11 per cent nor more than 12½ per cent of the value at the well-head of that petroleum.**

(2) The Minister shall not, under subsection (1), determine the rate at which royalty is to be payable unless he has given to the applicant an opportunity to confer with him concerning that rate.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Notification as to grant of licence.

44. (1) Where an application for the grant of a licence has been made under section 41 and the applicant has furnished any further information required by the Minister under section 42 (2), the Minister, by instrument in writing served on the applicant—

- (a) shall inform the applicant that he is prepared to grant to him a licence in respect of the blocks specified in the application; and
- (b) may inform the applicant that the applicant will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the licence, if granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(2) An instrument under subsection (1) shall—

- (a) contain a summary of the conditions subject to which the licence is to be granted;
- (b) if the instrument relates to an application for a secondary licence—specify the rate of royalty determined by the Minister in pursuance of section 43 (1); and
- (c) contain a statement to the effect that the application will lapse—
 - (i) if the applicant does not make a request under section 45 (1) in respect of the grant of the licence; or
 - (ii) in a case where the Minister informs the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (1) (b)—if the applicant does not lodge that security with the Minister.

25 Grant of licence.

45. (1) An applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 44 (1) may, within a period of 3 months after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period, not exceeding 3 months, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 3 months, allows—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the licence referred to in the firstmentioned instrument; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(b) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in section 44 (1) (b), lodge that security with the Minister.

(2) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument 5 under section 44 (1)—

(a) has made a request under subsection (1); and

(b) if the Minister has informed the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in section 44 (1) (b), has lodged that security with the Minister,

10 within the period applicable under subsection (1), the Minister shall grant to the applicant a production licence for petroleum in respect of the blocks specified in the application.

(3) A secondary licence shall not be granted to a permittee in respect of any 1 or more of the blocks that constitute a location unless—

15 (a) a primary licence has been granted in respect of a block or blocks forming part of that location; and

(b) the number of blocks in respect of which the primary licence was granted, together with the number of blocks included in that licence by reason of variations of the licence under section 46, is the 20 permittee's primary entitlement.

(4) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 44 (1)—

(a) has not made a request under subsection (1); or

25 (b) if the Minister has informed the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in section 44 (1) (b), has not lodged that security with the Minister,

within the period applicable under subsection (1), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

(5) From and including the day on which a licence granted under 30 this section has effect, the permit in respect of the blocks in respect of which the licence was granted ceases to be in force in respect of those blocks.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Variation of licence area.

46. (1) Where an application is made under section 41 (2) for a variation of a licence, the Minister shall, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, vary the licence to include in the licence area the blocks specified 5 in the application.

(2) From and including the day from and including which a variation of a licence under this section has effect—

- 10 (a) the blocks included in the licence area by reason of the variation are, subject to this Part, for the remainder of the term of the licence, blocks in respect of which the licence is in force; and
- (b) the permit that is in force in respect of the blocks so included ceases to be in force in respect of those blocks.

Determination of permit as to block not taken up by licensee.

47. (1) Subject to subsection (2), where—

- 15 (a) a permittee who may make an application under section 41 in respect of a block does not, within the application period, make the application; or
- (b) all applications made by a permittee under that section in respect of a block have lapsed,

20 the permit is determined as to that block and the determination has effect—

- (c) in a case referred to in paragraph (a)—upon the expiration of the application period; and
- (d) in a case referred to in paragraph (b)—
- (i) upon the expiration of the application period; or
- 25 (ii) upon the lapsing of the last of the applications referred to in that paragraph,

whichever is the later.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Where a permittee makes an application for a secondary licence—

- 5 (a) the permit is determined as to any blocks forming part of the location concerned that are not the subject of that application or of any application for a primary licence or for the variation of such a licence; and
- (b) the determination has effect upon the making of the application.

(3) Where the block or blocks constituting a location are no longer the subject of a permit the Minister shall, by instrument published in the
10 *Gazette*, revoke the declaration made under section 38 (1) in respect of that location.

Application for licence in respect of surrendered, &c., blocks.

48. (1) Where—

- 15 (a) a licence is surrendered or cancelled as to a block; or
- (b) a permit is surrendered, cancelled or determined as to a block—
- (i) that, at the time of the surrender, cancellation or determination, was, or was included in, a location; and
- (ii) in which, in the opinion of the Minister, there is petroleum,
the Minister may, at any subsequent time, by instrument published in the
20 *Gazette*—
- (c) invite applications for the grant of a licence in respect of that block; and
- (d) specify a period within which applications may be made.

(2) The Minister shall, in an instrument under subsection (1),
25 state—

- (a) that an applicant is required to specify an amount that he would be prepared to pay in respect of the grant of a licence to him on his application; or
- 30 (b) that an applicant is required to specify a rate of royalty that he would be prepared to pay, if a licence were granted to him on his application, in respect of petroleum recovered under the licence, being a rate that exceeds 10 per cent of the value at the well-head of that petroleum.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Where the Minister, in an instrument under subsection (1), states that an applicant is required to specify a rate of royalty as mentioned in subsection (2) (b), the Minister may, in that instrument, state that an applicant on whose application he is prepared to grant a licence will also be
5 required to pay to him, in respect of the grant of the licence to the applicant, the amount specified in that behalf in that instrument.

(4) Where an instrument is published under subsection (1) and—

(a) no application is made within the period specified in the instrument; or

10 (b) after consideration of the applications, a licence is not granted,

in respect of the block specified in the instrument, the Minister may cause a **notification to that effect to be published in the Gazette and may, at any subsequent time and without invitation under subsection (1), receive an application for the grant of a licence in respect of that block.**

15 (5) The Minister shall not receive an application under subsection (4) during any period during which an application may be made in pursuance of an invitation under subsection (1).

(6) An application under this section—

(a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;

20 (b) shall be made in an approved manner;

(c) shall be accompanied by the particulars referred to in section 42 (1) (c);

(d) in the case of an application under subsection (1), shall specify, in accordance with the requirement in the instrument by which applications were invited, the amount, or the rate of royalty, that
25 the applicant would be prepared to pay;

(e) in the case of an application under subsection (4), shall specify—

(i) an amount that the applicant would be prepared to pay in respect of the grant of a licence to him on the application;

30 (ii) a rate of royalty that the applicant would be prepared to pay in respect of petroleum recovered under the licence, being a rate that exceeds 10 per cent of the value at the well-head of that petroleum; or

(iii) such an amount and such a rate; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(f) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider.

(7) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, require him to furnish, within the period specified in the instrument, further information in connexion with his application.

Application fee, &c.

49. (1) An application under section 48 shall be accompanied by—

(a) a fee of \$3,000; and

(b) a deposit—

- 10 (i) if the application is made under section 48 (1) or (4) and the applicant has specified an amount that he would be prepared to pay in respect of the grant of a licence to him on the application—of 10 per cent of that amount; or
- 15 (ii) if the application is made under section 48 (1) and the Minister has, in the instrument by which applications were invited, stated an amount that the applicant will be required to pay in respect of the grant of a licence—of 10 per cent of that amount.

(2) Where a licence is not granted on the application—

20 (a) an amount equal to nine-tenths of the fee paid in accordance with subsection (1); and

(b) subject to subsection (3), the amount of the deposit,

shall be refunded to the applicant.

(3) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 50 (1) or (3) does not request the Minister, under section 50 (6), to grant to him the licence referred to in the instrument, the deposit shall not, unless the Minister otherwise determines, be refunded to the applicant.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Request by applicant for grant of licence.

50. (1) Where, at the expiration of the period specified in an instrument under section 48 (1), only 1 application has been made under that subsection in respect of the block specified in the instrument, the Minister may 5 reject the application or may, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, inform him that he is prepared to grant to him a licence in respect of that block.

(2) Where, at the expiration of the period specified in an instrument under section 48 (1), 2 or more applications have been made under that 10 subsection in respect of the block specified in the instrument, the Minister may reject any or all of the applications and, if he does not reject all of the applications, may—

- (a) if only 1 application remains unrejected—by instrument in writing served on the applicant; or
- 15 (b) if 2 or more applications remain unrejected—by instrument in writing served on the applicant, or on 1 of the applicants, whose application has not been rejected and who has specified in his application an amount, or a rate of royalty, that he would be prepared to pay that is not less than the amount, or the rate of 20 royalty, specified in the application of any other applicant whose application has not been rejected,

inform the applicant—

- (c) that the Minister is prepared to grant to the applicant a licence in respect of that block; and
- 25 (d) that the applicant will be required to pay—
 - (i) the amounts specified in the application;
 - (ii) royalty at the rate specified in the application; or
 - (iii) royalty at the rate specified in the application and the amount specified in the instrument under section 48 (1), 30 as the case may be.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Where an application is made under section 48 (4), the Minister may reject the application or may, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, inform the applicant—

5 (a) that he is prepared to grant to him a licence in respect of that block; and

(b) that the applicant will be required to pay—

(i) the amount specified in the application;

(ii) royalty at the rate specified in the application; or

10 (iii) the amount, and royalty at the rate, specified in the application,

as the case may be.

(4) The Minister may, by an instrument served on an applicant under any of the preceding provisions of this section, inform the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions
15 to which the licence, if granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(5) An instrument under any of the preceding provisions of this section shall contain—

20 (a) a summary of the conditions subject to which the licence is to be granted;

(b) a statement of the balance of the amount, if any, that the applicant will be required to pay in respect of the grant of the licence to him; and

(c) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse—

25 (i) if the applicant does not make a request under subsection (6);

30 (ii) in a case where the instrument contains a statement referred to in paragraph (b)—if the applicant does not pay the balance of the amount referred to in that statement or enter into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; or

35 (iii) in a case where the Minister informs the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (4)—if the applicant does not lodge that security with the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(6) An applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under any of the preceding provisions of this section may, within a period of 3 months after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period, not exceeding 3 months, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 3 months, allows—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the licence;
- 10 (b) if the firstmentioned instrument contains a statement of the balance of an amount that the applicant will be required to pay in respect of the grant of the licence to him—pay that balance or enter into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; and
- 15 (c) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (4), lodge that security with the Minister.

(7) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1), (2) or (3)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (6);
- 20 (b) if the instrument contains a statement of the balance of an amount that the applicant will be required to pay in respect of the grant of a licence to him—has not paid that balance or entered into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; or
- 25 (c) if the Minister has informed the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (4)—has not lodged that security with the Minister,

within the period applicable under subsection (6), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

(8) Where the application of an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (2) lapses as provided by subsection 30 (7), subsection (2) applies in respect of the application or applications, if any, then remaining unrejected.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Grant of licence on request.

51. Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 50—

- (a) has made a request under section 50 (6);
- 5 (b) if the instrument contains a statement of the balance of an amount that the applicant will be required to pay in respect of the grant of a licence to him—has paid that balance or entered into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; and
- 10 (c) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in section 50 (4), has lodged that security with the Minister,

within the period applicable under section 50 (6), the Minister shall grant to him a production licence for petroleum in respect of the block specified in the instrument.

15 Grant of licences in respect of individual blocks.

52. (1) Where a licence (in this section called “the original licence”) is in force in respect of 2 or more blocks (not being blocks that form, or form part of, a location), the licensee may make an application to the Minister for the grant to him of 2 or more licences in respect of the blocks the
20 subject of the original licence in exchange for the original licence.

(2) An application under subsection (1)—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner;
- (c) shall specify the number of licences required;
- 25 (d) shall specify the block or blocks the subject of the original licence in respect of which each licence is sought; and
- (e) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$300.

(3) The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on a licensee who has made an application under this section, require him to lodge, in
30 respect of a licence to be granted to him under this section, a security for compliance with the conditions to which the licence is from time to time subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) Where a licensee—

(a) has made an application under this section; and

(b) if the Minister has required the licensee to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (3), has lodged that security with the
5 Minister,

the Minister shall grant to the licensee production licences for petroleum in accordance with the application.

(5) A licence granted on an application under this section—

(a) remains in force, subject to this Part, but notwithstanding section
10 54, for the remainder of the term of the original licence; and

(b) shall be granted subject to conditions corresponding as nearly as may be to the conditions to which the original licence was subject.

(6) Where licences are granted on an application under this section—

15 (a) the original licence is, by force of this subsection, determined; and

(b) the determination has effect from and including the day on which those licences have effect.

Rights conferred by licence.

20 **53.** A licence, while it remains in force, authorizes the licensee, subject to this Act and the regulations and in accordance with the conditions to which the licence is subject—

(a) to recover petroleum in the licence area and to recover petroleum from the licence area in another area to which he has lawful access for that purpose;

25 (b) to explore for petroleum in the licence area; and

(c) to carry on such operations and execute such works in the licence area as are necessary for those purposes.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Term of licence.

54. Subject to this Part, a licence remains in force—

- 5 (a) in the case of a licence granted otherwise than by way of renewal of a licence—for the period of 21 years commencing on the day on which the licence is granted;
- (b) in the case of a licence granted by way of the first renewal of a licence—for the period of 21 years commencing on the day on which the licence is granted; and
- 10 (c) in the case of a licence granted by way of the renewal, other than the first renewal, of a licence—for such period, commencing on the day on which the licence is granted, as the Minister determines and specifies in the licence, being a period not exceeding 21 years.

Application for renewal of licence.

55. (1) A licensee may, from time to time, make an application to the 15 Minister for the renewal of the licence.

(2) An application for the renewal of the licence—

- 20 (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) subject to subsection (3), shall be made in an approved manner not less than 6 months before the day on which the licence ceases to have effect;
- (c) shall be accompanied by particulars of the proposals of the licensee for work and expenditure in respect of the licence area; and
- (d) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$600.

(3) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, receive 25 an application for the renewal of the licence less than 6 months before, but not in any case after, the day on which the licence ceases to have effect.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Grant or refusal of renewal of licence.

56. (1) Where a licensee who has complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations makes an application under section 55 for the renewal of the licence, the Minister—

(a) shall, if the application is in respect of the first renewal of the licence; or

(b) may, if the application is in respect of a renewal other than the first renewal of the licence,

inform the licensee, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, that he is prepared to grant to him the renewal of the licence.

(2) Where a licensee who has not complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations makes an application under section 55 for the renewal of the licence, the Minister, if he is satisfied that, although the licensee has not so complied, special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the licence, may inform the licensee, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, that he is prepared to grant to him the renewal of the licence.

(3) If a licensee has not complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations, and if the Minister is not satisfied that special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the licence, the Minister shall, subject to subsection (4), by instrument in writing served on the licensee, refuse to grant the renewal of the licence.

(4) The Minister shall not, under subsection (3), refuse to grant the renewal of a licence unless—

(a) he has, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention to refuse to grant the renewal of the licence;

(b) he has served a copy of the instrument on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(c) he has, in the instrument—

- (i) given particulars of the reasons for the intention; and
- (ii) specified a date on or before which the licensee or a person on whom a copy of the instrument is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider; and

(d) he has taken into account any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by the licensee or by a person on whom a copy of the firstmentioned instrument has been served.

10 (5) Where a licensee makes an application under section 55 in respect of a renewal other than the first renewal of the licence, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, refuse to grant the renewal of the licence.

15 (6) The Minister may, by an instrument served on a licensee under subsection (1) or (2), inform the licensee that he will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the licence, if the renewal is granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(7) An instrument under subsection (1) or (2) shall contain—

20 (a) a summary of the conditions to which the licence, on the grant of the renewal, is to be subject; and

(b) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse—

- (i) if the licensee does not make a request under subsection (8); or
- 25 (ii) in a case where the Minister informs the licensee that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (6)—if the licensee does not lodge that security with the Minister.

30 (8) A licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2) may, within a period of 1 month after the date of service of the instrument on him—

(a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the renewal of the licence; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(b) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (6), lodge that security with the Minister.

(9) Where a licensee on whom there has been served an instrument
5 under subsection (1) or (2)—

(a) has made a request under subsection (8); and

(b) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (6), has lodged that security with the Minister,

10 within the period referred to in subsection (8), the Minister shall grant to him the renewal of the licence.

(10) Where a licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2)—

(a) has not made a request under subsection (8); or

15 (b) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (6), has not lodged that security with the Minister,

within the period referred to in subsection (8), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

20 (11) Where—

(a) an application for the renewal of a licence is made under section 55; and

(b) the licence expires—

25 (i) before the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the licence; or

(ii) before the application lapses as provided by subsection (10),

the licence shall be deemed to continue in force in all respects—

30 (c) until the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the licence; or

(d) until the application so lapses,

whichever first happens.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Conditions of licence.

57. (1) A licence may be granted subject to such conditions as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the licence.

(2) A licence shall be deemed to contain a condition that the licensee will comply with the provisions of this Act relating to the payment of royalty as in force from time to time.

Works to be carried out.

58. (1) A licensee is required, during the first year of the term of the licence, to carry out in or in relation to the licence area, in connexion with exploration for, or operations for the recovery of, petroleum in or from the licence area, approved works to the value of not less than the amount calculated by multiplying the sum of \$300,000 by the number of blocks in respect of which the licence is in force.

(2) A licensee is required, during each subsequent year of the term of the licence, to carry out in or in relation to the licence area, in connexion with exploration for, or operations for the recovery of, petroleum in or from the licence area, approved works—

(a) if he did not recover petroleum in or from the licence area during the last preceding year of the term of the licence—to the value of not less than the amount calculated by multiplying the sum of \$300,000 by the number of blocks in respect of which the licence is in force; or

(b) if he did recover petroleum in or from the licence area during the last preceding year of the term of the licence and the amount referred to in paragraph (a) exceeds the value of the petroleum so recovered—to the value of not less than the amount of the excess.

(3) Where, in respect of a year of the term of his licence, a licensee has not complied with subsection (1) or (2), the Crown is entitled to recover from the licensee, by action against the licensee in a court of competent jurisdiction, an amount equal to the value of the approved works that the licensee was required to carry out in or in relation to the licence area during that year of the term of the licence less the value of any approved works carried out by the licensee in or relation to that area during that year.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) The Minister may, if he is satisfied that special circumstances exist that justify his doing so, by instrument in writing served on a licensee, exempt the licensee from compliance with the requirements of this section in respect of the year of the term of the licence specified in the instrument
5 subject to such conditions, if any, as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the instrument.

(5) For the purposes of this section—

- 10 (a) the quantity of any petroleum recovered by a licensee from a well during a year shall be ascertained in accordance with Division 7; and
- (b) the value of any petroleum is the value at the well-head of that petroleum ascertained in accordance with that Division.

Directions as to recovery of petroleum.

15 **59.** (1) Where petroleum is not being recovered in a licence area and the Minister is satisfied that there is recoverable petroleum in that area, he may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, direct the licensee to take all necessary and practicable steps to recover that petroleum.

20 (2) Where the Minister is not satisfied with the steps taken or being taken by a licensee to whom a direction has been given under subsection (1), the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, give to the licensee such directions as the Minister thinks necessary for or in relation to the recovery of petroleum in the licence area.

25 (3) Where petroleum is being recovered in a licence area, the Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, direct the licensee to take all necessary and practicable steps to increase or reduce the rate at which the petroleum is being recovered to such rate as the Minister specifies in the instrument.

30 (4) Where the Minister is not satisfied with the steps taken or being taken by a licensee to whom a direction has been given under subsection (3), the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, give to the licensee such directions as the Minister thinks necessary for or in relation to the increase or reduction of the rate at which petroleum is being recovered in the licence area.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Unit development.

60. (1) In this section, the expression “unit development”—

- 5 (a) applies in relation to a petroleum pool that is partly in a particular licence area of a licensee and partly in a licence area of another licensee or in an area that is not within the adjacent area but in which a person other than the firstmentioned licensee is lawfully entitled to carry on operations for the recovery of petroleum from the pool; and
- 10 (b) means the carrying on of operations for the recovery of petroleum from that pool under co-operative arrangements between the persons entitled to carry on such operations in each of those areas.

(2) A licensee may from time to time enter into an agreement in writing for or in relation to the unit development of a petroleum pool, but such an agreement does not have any force or effect unless it has been approved 15 by the Minister.

(3) The Minister, of his own motion or on application made to him in writing by—

- (a) a licensee in whose licence area there is a part of a particular petroleum pool; or
- 20 (b) a person who is lawfully entitled to carry on operations for the recovery of petroleum in an area outside the adjacent area that includes part of a particular petroleum pool that extends into the adjacent area,

may, for the purpose of securing the more effective recovery of petroleum from 25 the petroleum pool, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, direct any licensee whose licence area includes part of the petroleum pool to enter into an agreement in writing, within the period specified in the instrument, for or in relation to the unit development of the petroleum pool and to lodge the agreement with him forthwith in accordance with section 81.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) Where—

- 5 (a) a licensee who is directed under subsection (3) to enter into an agreement for or in relation to the unit development of a petroleum pool does not enter into such an agreement within the specified period; or
- (b) a licensee enters into such an agreement but the agreement is not lodged with the Minister in accordance with subsection (3) or if so lodged is not approved under section 81,
- 10 the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, direct the licensee to submit to him, within the period specified in the instrument, a scheme for or in relation to the unit development of the petroleum pool.

15 **(5)** At any time after the expiration of the period within which a scheme for or in relation to the unit development of a petroleum pool is to be submitted by a licensee under subsection (4), the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, give to the licensee such directions as the Minister thinks necessary for the purpose of securing the more effective recovery of petroleum from the petroleum pool.

20 **(6)** Where a person is the licensee in respect of 2 or more licence areas in each of which there is part of a particular petroleum pool, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, give to the licensee such directions as the Minister thinks necessary for the purpose of securing the more effective recovery of petroleum from the petroleum pool.

25 **(7)** Where an agreement under this section is in force or the Minister has given directions under subsection (5) or (6), the Minister may, having regard to additional information that has become available, by instrument in writing served on the licensee or licensees concerned, give to the licensee or licensees such directions, or further directions, as the case may be, as he thinks necessary for the purpose of securing the more effective recovery of petroleum from the petroleum pool.

30 **(8)** The Minister shall not give a direction under subsection (6) or (7) unless he has given to the licensee or licensees concerned an opportunity to confer with him concerning the proposed direction.

(9) Directions under subsection (5), (6) or (7) may include directions as to the rate at which petroleum is to be recovered.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(10) An agreement under this section is an instrument to which section 81 applies.

(11) The Minister shall—

- 5 (a) if a petroleum pool extends, or is reasonably believed by him to extend, from the adjacent area into lands to which the laws of another State relating to the exploitation of petroleum resources apply, consult with the appropriate authority of that State concerning the exploitation of the petroleum pool;
- 10 (b) if a petroleum pool extends, or is reasonably believed by him to extend, from the adjacent area into the adjacent area in respect of a State other than New South Wales within the meaning of the Commonwealth Act, consult with the Designated Authority under the Commonwealth Act in respect of that State concerning the exploitation of the petroleum pool; or
- 15 (c) if both paragraph (a) and paragraph (b) apply, comply with both of those paragraphs.

(12) Where subsection (11) applies in relation to a petroleum pool, the Minister shall not approve an agreement under this section, or give a direction under this section, in relation to that petroleum pool except with 20 the approval of any other authority or Designated Authority required by that subsection to be consulted.

DIVISION 4.—Pipeline Licences.

Construction, &c., of pipelines, &c.

61. (1) A person shall not, in the adjacent area—

- 25 (a) commence or continue the construction, or the alteration or reconstruction, of a pipeline; or
- (b) operate a pipeline,
- except under and in accordance with a pipeline licence.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) A person shall not, in the adjacent area—

- (a) commence or continue the construction, or the alteration or reconstruction, of a secondary line or water line; or
- (b) operate a secondary line or water line,

5 except with and in accordance with a consent in writing of the Minister.

(3) A person shall not, in the adjacent area—

- (a) commence or continue the construction, or the alteration or reconstruction, of a pumping station, tank station or valve station; or

10 (b) operate a pumping station, tank station or valve station,
except under and in accordance with a pipeline licence or with and in
accordance with a consent in writing of the Minister.

(4) A person shall not, in the adjacent area, commence to operate
a pipeline, a secondary line or a water line unless—

- 15 (a) in the case of a pipeline, it has been constructed and tested in
accordance with a pipeline licence;
- (b) in the case of a secondary line or water line, it has been con-
structed and tested in accordance with a consent in writing of the
Minister; and
- 20 (c) the Minister has certified in writing that he is satisfied that the
pipeline, secondary line or water line, as the case may be, has been
so constructed and tested and is fit to be operated.

(5) A person shall not, in the adjacent area, recommence to operate
a pipeline, a secondary line or a water line, the previous operation of which
25 was discontinued, except with and in accordance with a consent in writing
of the Minister.

(6) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, refuse to
give a consent or certificate for the purposes of this section and, where he
gives a consent, may attach conditions to it.

30 Penalty: \$50,000 or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Acts done in an emergency, &c.

62. It is not an offence against section 61—

- 5 (a) if, in an emergency in which there is a likelihood of loss or injury, or for the purpose of maintaining a pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line in good order or repair, a person does an act to avoid the loss or injury or to maintain the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line in good order and repair and—
- 10 (i) as soon as practicable notifies the Minister of the act done; and
- (ii) complies with any directions given to him by the Minister; or
- (b) if a person does an act in compliance with a direction under this Act or the regulations.

15 Removal of pipeline, &c., constructed in contravention of Act.

63. (1) Where—

- (a) the construction of a pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line is commenced, continued or completed in contravention of this Act; or
- 20 (b) a pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line is altered or reconstructed in contravention of this Act,

the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the appropriate person, direct him—

- 25 (c) to make such alterations to the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line as are specified in the instrument; or
- 30 (d) to move the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line to a specified place in, or to remove it from, the adjacent area,

within the period specified in the instrument.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) For the purpose of subsection (1), the appropriate person is—

- 5 (a) if the construction of the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line has been completed—the owner of the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line; or
- (b) if the construction of the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line has not been completed—the person for whom the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line is being constructed.

10 (3) Where a person on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) does not, within the period specified in the instrument or within such further period, if any, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period, allows, comply with the direction, the Minister may do all or any of the
15 things required by the direction to be done.

(4) Costs and expenses incurred by the Minister under subsection (3) are a debt due by the person referred to in that subsection to the Crown and are recoverable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Terminal station.

20 64. The Minister may, by instrument published in the Gazette, declare a pumping station, a tank station or a valve station in the adjacent area to be a terminal station.

Application for pipeline licence.

- 25 65. (1) An application for a pipeline licence—
- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (c) shall be accompanied by particulars of—
- (i) the proposed design and construction of the pipeline;
 - (ii) the proposed size and capacity of the pipeline;
 - 5 (iii) the proposals of the applicant for work and expenditure in respect of the construction of the pipeline;
 - (iv) the technical qualifications of the applicant and of his employees;
 - (v) the technical advice available to the applicant;
 - (vi) the financial resources available to the applicant; and
 - 10 (vii) any agreements entered into, or proposed to be entered into, by the applicant for or in relation to the supply or conveyance of petroleum by means of the pipeline;
- (d) shall be accompanied by a plan, drawn to an approved scale, showing—
- 15 (i) the route to be followed by the pipeline;
 - (ii) the sites of pumping stations, tank stations and valve stations to be used in connexion with the pipeline; and
 - (iii) the site of any pumping station, tank station or valve station that the applicant desires to be declared under
 - 20 section 64 to be a terminal station in connexion with the pipeline;
- (e) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider; and
- (f) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$3,000.

25 **(2)** Where a notice is published in the Gazette—

- (a) of an application by a person other than the licensee for a pipeline licence in respect of the construction of a pipeline for the conveyance of petroleum recovered in a licence area; or
- 30 (b) of an application by a person other than the pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law for a pipeline licence in respect of the construction of a pipeline for the conveyance of petroleum recovered in a licence area under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law,

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

the licensee or, as the case may be, the pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law may, within a period of 3 months after the date of publication of the notice, or within such further period, not exceeding 3 months, as the Minister, on application in writing served on
 5 him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 3 months, allows, make an application for a pipeline licence referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), as the case requires, and in the application request that the application referred to in the notice be rejected.

(3) Where—

- 10 (a) a notice referred to in subsection (2) is published in the Gazette; and
- (b) a pipeline licence is granted to the licensee or to the pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law on an application under subsection (2),
- 15 the Minister shall, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, reject the application referred to in the notice.

(4) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on a person who has made an application under this section, require him to furnish, within the time specified in the instrument, further information in
 20 writing in connexion with his application.

(5) In this section, “pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law” has the same meaning as in section 66.

Grant or refusal of pipeline licence.

66. (1) Where a person makes an application in accordance with section
 25 65, the Minister—

(a) shall, if the application is—

- (i) in respect of the construction in the adjacent area of a pipeline for the conveyance of petroleum recovered in a licence area in respect of which the applicant is the licensee and the licensee has complied with the conditions to which
 30 the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(ii) made by a pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law; or

(b) may, if the application is made by any other person and has not been rejected under section 65 (3),

5 inform the applicant, by instrument in writing served on him, that the Minister is prepared to grant a pipeline licence to him.

(2) Where a licensee who has not complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations makes an application in accordance with section 65 for a pipeline
10 licence in respect of the construction of a pipeline for the conveyance of petroleum recovered in the licence area, the Minister, if he is satisfied that, although the licensee has not so complied, special circumstances exist that justify the granting of a pipeline licence, may inform the licensee, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, that he is prepared to grant a pipeline
15 licence to him.

(3) If a licensee who has not complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations makes an application in accordance with section 65 for a pipeline licence, and if the Minister is not satisfied that special circumstances exist that
20 justify the granting of a pipeline licence, the Minister shall, subject to subsection (4), by instrument in writing served on the licensee, refuse to grant a pipeline licence.

(4) The Minister shall not, under subsection (3), refuse to grant a pipeline licence to a licensee unless—

25 (a) he has, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention to refuse to grant the pipeline licence;

(b) he has served a copy of the instrument on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit;

30 (c) he has, in the instrument—

(i) given particulars of the reasons for the intention; and

(ii) specified a date on or before which the licensee or a person on whom a copy of the instrument is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters
35 that he wishes the Minister to consider; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(d) he has taken into account any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by the licensee or by a person on whom a copy of the firstmentioned instrument has been served.

(5) Where a person, other than the licensee or the pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law, makes an application in accordance with section 65 for a pipeline licence in respect of the construction of a pipeline for the conveyance of petroleum recovered in a licence area or, as the case may be, a licence area under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, refuse to grant a pipeline licence.

(6) Where the Minister is required, or proposes, to serve on a person an instrument under subsection (1) or (2), he shall, by the instrument, inform that person that he will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the pipeline licence, if granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(7) An instrument under subsection (1) or (2)—

- (a) shall specify the route to be followed by the pipeline;
- (b) shall contain a summary of the conditions subject to which the pipeline licence is to be granted; and
- (c) shall contain a statement to the effect that the application will lapse if the applicant does not make a request under subsection (9) and lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument.

(8) The route to be specified in an instrument under subsection (1) or (2) shall be—

- (a) the route shown in the plan accompanying the application; or
- (b) if the Minister is of the opinion that, for any reason, that route is not appropriate—a route that, in the opinion of the Minister, is appropriate.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(9) A person on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2) may, within a period of 3 months after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period, not exceeding 3 months, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before 5 the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 3 months, allows—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the pipeline licence; and
- (b) lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument so served on him.

10 **(10)** Where a person on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2)—

- (a) has made a request under subsection (9); and
- (b) has lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

15 **within the period applicable under subsection (9), the Minister shall grant to that person a licence to construct and operate a pipeline in respect of the pipeline specified in the instrument.**

(11) Where a person on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2)—

- 20
- (a) has not made a request under subsection (9); or
 - (b) has not lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period applicable under subsection (9), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

25 **(12)** Where a pipeline licence is not granted on an application, an amount equal to nine-tenths of the fee paid in accordance with section 65 (1) (f) shall be refunded to the applicant.

30 **(13)** In this section, “pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law” means a person who is entitled under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law to carry on operations for the recovery of petroleum in an area outside the adjacent area and who the Minister is satisfied is or will be entitled to construct a pipeline from the firstmentioned area to the boundary of the adjacent area.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Rights conferred by pipeline licence.

67. A pipeline licence, while it remains in force, authorizes the pipeline licensee, subject to this Act and the regulations and in accordance with the conditions to which the pipeline licence is subject—

- 5 (a) to construct in the adjacent area—
- (i) a pipeline of the design, construction, size and capacity specified in the pipeline licence along the route, and in the position in relation to the sea-bed in the adjacent area, so specified; and
 - 10 (ii) the pumping stations, tank stations and valve stations so specified in the positions so specified;
- (b) to operate that pipeline and those pumping stations, tank stations and valve stations; and
- 15 (c) to carry on such operations, to execute such works and to do all such other things in the adjacent area as are necessary for or incidental to the construction and operation of that pipeline and of those pumping stations, tank stations and valve stations.

Term of pipeline licence.

68. (1) Subject to this Part, a pipeline licence remains in force—

- 20 (a) for a period of 21 years; or
- (b) where the Minister is of the opinion that, having regard to the dates of expiration of the licences that relate to the licence areas from which petroleum is, or is to be, conveyed by means of the pipeline, it is not necessary for the pipeline licence to remain in
- 25 force for a period of 21 years—for such period less than 21 years as the Minister determines and specifies in the pipeline licence.

(2) The period for which a pipeline licence remains in force commences on the day on which the pipeline licence is granted.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Application for renewal of pipeline licence.

69. (1) A pipeline licensee may, from time to time, make an application to the Minister for the renewal of the pipeline licence.

(2) An application for the renewal of the pipeline licence—

- 5 (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) subject to subsection (3), shall be made in an approved manner not less than 6 months before the day on which the pipeline licence ceases to have effect; and
- (c) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$600.

10 (3) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, receive an application for the renewal of the pipeline licence less than 6 months before, but not in any case after, the day on which the pipeline licence ceases to have effect.

Grant or refusal of renewal of pipeline licence.

15 70. (1) Where a pipeline licensee makes an application for the renewal of the pipeline licence under section 69, the Minister—

- (a) shall, if the pipeline licensee has complied with the conditions to which the pipeline licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations; or
- 20 (b) may, if the pipeline licensee has not so complied and the Minister is satisfied that, although the pipeline licensee has not so complied, special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the pipeline licence,

inform the pipeline licensee, by instrument in writing served on the pipeline
25 licensee—

- (c) that the Minister is prepared to grant to the pipeline licensee the renewal of the pipeline licence; and
- (d) that the pipeline licensee will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the pipeline licence, if the
30 renewal is granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) If a pipeline licensee who has not complied with the conditions to which the pipeline licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations makes an application under section 69 for the renewal of the pipeline licence, and if the Minister is not satisfied that special
5 circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the pipeline licence, the Minister shall, subject to subsection (3), by instrument in writing served on the pipeline licensee, refuse to grant the renewal of the pipeline licence.

(3) The Minister shall not refuse to grant the renewal of the pipeline
10 licence unless—

- (a) he has, by instrument in writing served on the pipeline licensee, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention to refuse to grant the renewal of the pipeline licence;
- 15 (b) he has served a copy of the instrument on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit;
- (c) he has, in the instrument—
 - (i) given particulars of the reasons for the intention; and
 - (ii) specified a date on or before which the pipeline licensee or
20 a person on whom a copy of the instrument is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider; and
- (d) he has taken into account any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by the pipeline licensee or by a person on whom a copy of the firstmentioned instrument has been served.

25 (4) An instrument under subsection (1) shall contain—

- (a) a summary of the conditions to which the pipeline licence, on the grant of the renewal, is to be subject; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse if the
30 pipeline licensee does not make a request under subsection (5) and lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(5) A pipeline licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) may, within a period of 1 month after the date of service of the instrument on him—

- 5 (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the renewal of the pipeline licence; and
- (b) lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the firstmentioned instrument.

(6) Where a pipeline licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- 10 (a) has made a request under subsection (5); and
- (b) has lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period referred to in subsection (5), the Minister shall grant to him the renewal of the pipeline licence.

15 (7) Where a pipeline licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (5); or
- (b) has not lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

20 within the period referred to in subsection (5), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

(8) Where—

- (a) an application for the renewal of a pipeline licence is made under section 69; and

25 (b) the pipeline licence expires—

- (i) before the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the pipeline licence; or
- (ii) before the application lapses as provided by subsection (7),

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

the pipeline licence shall be deemed to continue in force in all respects—

(c) until the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the pipeline licence; or

(d) until the application so lapses,

5 whichever first happens.

Conditions of pipeline licence.

71. (1) A pipeline licence may be granted subject to such conditions as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the pipeline licence.

(2) The conditions referred to in subsection (1) may include a
10 condition that the pipeline licensee shall complete the construction of the pipeline within the period specified in the pipeline licence.

(3) This section extends to a pipeline licence granted by way of the renewal of a pipeline licence and, in the case of a pipeline licence so granted, the conditions may include conditions varying or adding to the
15 conditions of the previous licence and conditions requiring reconstruction or modification of the pipeline or of associated works.

Variation of pipeline licence on application by pipeline licensee.

72. (1) A pipeline licensee may, at any time, make an application to the Minister for the variation of the pipeline licence.

20 (2) An application under this section—

(a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;

(b) shall be made in an approved manner;

(c) shall be accompanied by particulars of the proposed variation;

(d) shall specify the reasons for the proposed variation; and

25 (e) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$300.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on a person who has made an application under this section, require him to furnish, within the period specified in the instrument, further information in writing in connexion with his application.

5 (4) The Minister shall, in a notice published in the Gazette of an application under this section, specify a period within which a person may submit to the Minister, in writing, any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider in connexion with the application.

10 (5) After considering any matters submitted to him under subsection (4), the Minister may, by instrument in writing, vary the pipeline licence to such extent as he thinks necessary or may refuse to vary the pipeline licence.

Variation of pipeline licence by Minister.

73. (1) The Minister may—

15 (a) at the request of—

(i) a Minister or a Minister of State of the Commonwealth; or

(ii) a body established by a law of the Commonwealth or a Territory or of New South Wales; and

(b) if, in his opinion, it is in the public interest so to do,

20 by instrument in writing served on a person who is a pipeline licensee or the holder of an instrument of consent under section 61, direct that person to make such changes in the design, construction, route or position of the pipeline, or of a water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line, to which the pipeline licence or instrument of consent relates
25 as are specified in the firstmentioned instrument, within the period specified in the firstmentioned instrument and, if the person so directed is a pipeline licensee, shall vary the pipeline licence accordingly.

(2) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (1) shall comply with the direction.

30 Penalty: \$50,000 or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Where the Minister gives a direction under subsection (1) and the person to whom the direction was given has complied with the direction, that person may bring an action in the Supreme Court against the Minister, Minister of State of the Commonwealth or body making the request.

5 (4) The Supreme Court shall hear the action, without a jury, and shall determine whether it is just that the whole or a portion of the reasonable cost of complying with the direction ought to be paid to the plaintiff by the defendant.

(5) If the Supreme Court determines that it is just that such a
10 payment ought to be made, the Supreme Court shall determine the amount of the payment and give judgment accordingly.

Common carrier.

74. The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on a pipeline licensee, direct the pipeline licensee to be a common carrier of petroleum
15 in respect of the pipeline and thereupon the pipeline licensee is a common carrier of petroleum in respect of the pipeline.

Ceasing to operate pipeline.

75. (1) Except with the consent in writing of the Minister and subject to compliance with such conditions, if any, as are specified in the instrument
20 of consent, a pipeline licensee shall not cease to operate the pipeline.

Penalty: \$50,000 or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

(2) It is not an offence against subsection (1) if the failure of the pipeline licensee to operate the pipeline—

- (a) was in the ordinary course of operating the pipeline;
- 25 (b) was for the purpose of repairing or maintaining the pipeline; or
- (c) was in an emergency in which there was a likelihood of loss or injury.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

DIVISION 5.—*Registration of Instruments.***Register of certain instruments to be kept.**

76. (1) For the purposes of this Part, the Minister shall keep a Register of permits, licences, pipeline licences and access authorities granted by him.

5 (2) The Minister shall enter in the Register a memorial in respect of each permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority—

- (a) specifying the name of the holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority;
- 10 (b) in the case of a permit or licence, setting out an accurate description (including, where convenient, a map) of the permit area or licence area;
- (c) in the case of an access authority, setting out an accurate description (including, where convenient, a map) of the area in respect of which the access authority is in force;
- 15 (d) in the case of a pipeline licence, setting out a description of the route of the pipeline;
- (e) specifying the term of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority;
- 20 (f) setting out such other matters and things as are required by this Part to be entered in the Register; and
- (g) setting out such further matters relating to the registered holder or to the terms and conditions of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority as the Minister deems proper and expedient in the public interest.

25 (3) The Minister shall enter in the Register a memorial of—

- (a) any instrument varying, cancelling, surrendering or otherwise affecting a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority;
- (b) any instrument under section 60 (5), (6) or (7);
- (c) any agreement under section 110; and
- 30 (d) any instrument varying or revoking an instrument referred to in paragraph (a) or (b).

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) It is a sufficient compliance with the requirements of subsection (2) or (3) if the Minister enters a copy of the permit, licence, pipeline licence, access authority or instrument in the Register.

(5) A permit, licence, pipeline licence, access authority or
5 instrument—

(a) shall be deemed to be registered as soon as a memorial complying with subsection (2) or (3), as the case may be, or a copy of the permit, licence, pipeline licence, access authority or instrument, has been entered in the Register; and

10 (b) is of no force until it has been so registered.

(6) The Minister shall endorse on the memorial or copy of the permit, licence, pipeline licence, access authority or instrument a memorandum of the date upon which the memorial or copy was entered in the Register.

15 Memorials to be entered of permits, &c., determined, &c.

77. Where—

(a) a permit ceases to be in force in respect of a block in respect of which a licence is granted;

(b) a permit has been wholly determined or partly determined; or

20 (c) a permit, licence, pipeline licence or assess authority has expired,
the Minister shall enter in the Register a memorial of the fact.

Approval and registration of transfers.

78. (1) A transfer of a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access
25 authority is of no force until it has been approved by the Minister and
registered as provided by this section.

(2) A registered holder who desires to transfer a permit, licence,
pipeline licence or access authority to another person, or to himself and
another person jointly, may lodge with the Minister an application for
approval of the transfer of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access
30 authority.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The application shall be accompanied by an instrument of transfer of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority duly executed by the transferor and transferee, together with a copy of that instrument.

5 (4) On receipt of the application, the Minister shall enter a memorandum in the Register of the date on which the application was lodged with him and may make such other notation in the Register as he deems appropriate.

(5) The Minister shall not approve the transfer unless it is an
10 absolute transfer of the whole of the transferor's interest in the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority.

(6) Subject to subsection (5), the Minister may—

(a) in the case of the transfer of a permit, licence or pipeline licence—
by instrument in writing served on the transferor —

15 (i) inform the transferor that he is prepared to approve the transfer and that the transferee will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the permit, licence or pipeline licence is from time to time subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the
20 regulations; or

(ii) refuse the application; and

(b) in the case of the transfer of an access authority—

(i) approve the transfer; or

25 (ii) by instrument in writing served on the transferor, refuse the application.

(7) Where—

(a) the Minister has, under subsection (6), informed the transferor that the transferee will be required to lodge a security; and

(b) the transferee has lodged that security with the Minister,

30 the Minister shall approve the transfer.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(8) Where, in the case of the transfer of a licence, the Minister is prepared to approve the transfer and is of the opinion that the transferee should not be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (6), subsections (6) and (7) do not apply to or in relation to the transfer and 5 the Minister may, subject to subsection (5), approve the transfer.

(9) If the Minister approves the transfer, he shall forthwith endorse on the instrument of transfer and on the copy a memorandum of approval and, on payment of the fee provided by section 92, enter in the Register a memorandum of the transfer and the name of the transferee.

10 (10) The transfer shall be deemed to be registered as soon as a memorandum of the transfer and the name of the transferee has, under subsection (9), been entered in the Register and, upon that memorandum being so entered, the transferee becomes the registered holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority to which the instrument of transfer relates.

15 (11) The copy of the instrument of transfer endorsed with the memorandum of approval shall be retained by the Minister and is subject to inspection in accordance with this Division.

(12) The instrument of transfer endorsed with the memorandum of approval shall be returned to the person who lodged the application.

20 **Entries in Register on devolution of title.**

79. (1) A person upon whom the rights of a registered holder of a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority have devolved by operation of law may apply in writing to the Minister to have his name entered in the Register as the holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access 25 authority.

(2) The Minister shall, if he is satisfied that the rights of the holder have devolved upon the applicant by operation of law and on payment of a fee of \$30, enter the name of the applicant in the Register as the holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority and, upon that 30 entry being so made, the applicant becomes the registered holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Interests not to be created, &c., except by instruments in writing.

80. A legal or equitable interest in or affecting an existing or future permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority is not capable of being created, assigned, affected or dealt with, whether directly or indirectly, except
5 by an instrument in writing.

Approval of instruments creating, &c., interests.

81. (1) This section applies to an instrument by which a legal or equitable interest in or affecting an existing or future permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority is or may be created, assigned, affected or dealt
10 with, whether directly or indirectly, not being an instrument of transfer to which section 78 applies.

(2) An instrument to which this section applies is of no force until—

(a) the instrument has been approved by the Minister; and

15 (b) an entry has been made in the Register by the Minister in accordance with subsection (7).

(3) A party to an instrument to which this section applies, or a person having an interest in or in relation to a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority by reason of such an instrument, may lodge with the Minister an application for approval of the instrument.

20 (4) The application shall be accompanied by the instrument and by a copy of the instrument.

(5) On receipt of the application, the Minister shall enter a memorandum in the Register of the date on which the application was lodged with him and may make such other notation in the Register as he
25 deems appropriate.

(6) The Minister may approve or refuse to approve the instrument.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(7) If the Minister approves the instrument he shall forthwith endorse on the original instrument and on the copy of a memorandum of approval and, on payment of the fee provided by section 92, make an entry of the approval of the instrument in the Register on the memorial relating to, 5 or on the copy of, the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority to which the instrument relates.

(8) The copy of the instrument endorsed with the memorandum of approval shall be retained by the Minister and is subject to inspection in accordance with this Division.

10 (9) The original instrument endorsed with the memorandum of approval shall be returned to the person who lodged the application for approval.

(10) If the Minister refuses the application, he shall make a notation of the refusal in the Register.

15 **True consideration to be shown.**

82. (1) A party to a transfer referred to in section 78 or to an instrument to which section 81 applies shall not, with intent to defraud, execute the transfer or instrument if the transfer or instrument does not fully and truly set forth the true consideration for the transfer or instrument and all other 20 facts and circumstances, if any, affecting the amount of the fee payable in respect of the transfer or instrument under section 92.

Penalty: \$10,000.

(2) Where a person is convicted of an offence against subsection (1), the Minister may make a fresh determination of the amount of the fee 25 payable under section 92 in respect of the memorandum relating to the transfer or instrument.

(3) Subsections (2) and (3) of section 91 apply in relation to a determination under subsection (2) as they apply in relation to a determination under section 91 (1).

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Minister not concerned with certain matters.

83. Neither the Minister nor a person acting under his direction or authority is concerned with the effect in law of any instrument lodged with him in pursuance of this Division, nor does the approval of such an instrument give to it any force, effect or validity that it would not have had if this Division had not been enacted.

Power of Minister to require information as to proposed dealings.

84. (1) The Minister may require the person lodging an instrument for approval under this Division to furnish to him in writing such information concerning the instrument, or the transaction to which the instrument relates, as the Minister considers necessary or advisable.

(2) A person who is so required to furnish information shall not furnish information that is false or misleading in a material particular.

Penalty: \$5,000.

15 Production and inspection of documents.

85. (1) The Minister may require any person to produce to him or to make available for inspection by him any documents in the possession or under the control of that person and relating to an instrument lodged with the Minister for approval under this Division or to the transaction to which such an instrument relates.

(2) A person shall not fail or refuse to comply with a requirement given to him under subsection (1).

Penalty: \$5,000.

Inspection of Register and documents.

25 86. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Register and all instruments registered, or subject to inspection, under this Division shall at all convenient times be open for inspection by any person upon payment of a fee of \$6.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) The Minister may refuse to allow a memorial or a copy of a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority to be inspected without the written consent of the registered holder.

Evidentiary provisions.

5 **87. (1)** The Register shall be received by all courts as evidence of all matters required or authorized by this Division to be entered in the Register.

(2) The Minister may, on payment of a fee calculated at the rate of \$1.50 per page, supply copies of or extracts from the Register or of or from any instrument lodged with him under this Division, certified by writing
10 under his hand, and such a copy or extract so certified is admissible in evidence in all courts and proceedings without further proof or production of the original.

(3) The Minister may, on payment of a fee of \$15, by instrument in writing, certify that an entry, matter or thing required or permitted by or
15 under this Division to be made or done or not to be made or done has or has not, as the case may be, been made or done and such a certificate is evidence in all courts and proceedings of the statements contained in the certificate.

Appeals.

88. (1) The Supreme Court may, on the application of a person aggrieved
20 by—

- (a) the omission of an entry from the Register;
- (b) an entry made in the Register without sufficient cause;
- (c) an entry wrongly existing in the Register; or
- (d) an error or defect in an entry in the Register,

25 make such order as it thinks fit directing the rectification of the Register.

(2) The Supreme Court may, in proceedings under this section, decide any question that it is necessary or expedient to decide in connexion with the rectification of the Register.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Notice of an application under this section shall be given to the Minister, who may appear and be heard and shall appear if so directed by the Supreme Court.

(4) An office copy of an order made by the Supreme Court may be served on the Minister, and the Minister shall, upon receipt of the order, rectify the Register accordingly.

Minister not liable to certain actions.

89. Subject to section 88, the Minister, his delegate or a person acting under the direction or authority of the Minister or his delegate is not liable to an action, suit or proceeding for or in respect of an act or matter done or omitted to be done in good faith in exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority conferred by this Division.

Offences.

90. A person who wilfully—

- 15 (a) makes, causes to be made or concurs in making a false entry in the Register; or
- (b) produces or tenders in evidence a document falsely purporting to be a copy of or extract from an entry in the Register or of or from an instrument lodged with the Minister under this Division,

20 is guilty of an offence.

Penalty: \$5,000.

Assessment of fee.

91. (1) The Minister may determine the amount of the fee payable under section 92 in respect of any memorandum.

25 (2) A person dissatisfied with a determination of the Minister under subsection (1) may appeal to the Supreme Court against the determination.

(3) Upon the hearing of the appeal, the Supreme Court may affirm, reverse or modify the determination of the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Imposition of registration fees.

92. (1) There is payable to the Minister, in respect of—

- (a) a memorandum of transfer entered in the Register under section 78; or
- 5 (b) a memorandum of approval of an instrument entered in the Register under section 81,

a fee at the rate of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of—

- (c) the value of the consideration for the transfer, or for the instrument by which the interest was created, assigned, affected or dealt with, respectively; or
- 10 (d) the value of the permit, licence or pipeline licence transferred, or of the interest created, assigned, affected or dealt with by the instrument, respectively,

whichever is the greater.

15 (2) Where, but for this subsection, the amount of the fee imposed by subsection (1) in respect of any memorandum would be less than \$300, the amount of the fee imposed in respect of that memorandum is \$300.

(3) For the purpose of calculating the fee payable under subsection (1) in respect of a memorandum of transfer of a permit or a memorandum
20 of approval of an instrument by which an interest in a permit was created, assigned, affected or dealt with, the value, as determined by the Minister, of any approved exploration works to be carried out in pursuance of the agreement for the transfer or in pursuance of the instrument, as the case may be, shall be deducted—

- 25 (a) where the fee is to be calculated in accordance with subsection (1) (c)—from the value referred to in that paragraph; and
- (b) where the fee is to be calculated in accordance with subsection (1) (d)—from the value referred to in that paragraph.

(4) Where—

- 30 (a) the transfer of a permit or licence or an instrument by which an interest in a permit or licence was created, assigned, affected or dealt with was entered into for the purpose of giving effect to a prior agreement; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) a party to the transfer or the instrument is the holder of a certificate in respect of the transfer or instrument under subsection (6) (a),

no fee is payable under subsection (1) or (2) in respect of the memorandum of that transfer or the memorandum of approval of that instrument, as the case may be, but there is payable in respect of the memorandum of that transfer or the memorandum of approval of that instrument a fee of \$3,000.

(5) Where—

- (a) 2 or more parties to the transfer of a permit, licence or pipeline licence or an instrument by which an interest in a permit, licence or pipeline licence was created, assigned, affected or dealt with are related corporations within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961; and
- (b) any of those parties is the holder of a certificate in respect of the transfer or instrument under subsection (6) (b),

no fee is payable under subsection (1) or (2) in respect of the memorandum of that transfer or the memorandum of approval of that instrument, as the case may be, but there is payable in respect of the memorandum of that transfer or the memorandum of approval of that instrument a fee of \$3,000.

(6) Where the Minister is satisfied—

- (a) that a prior agreement referred to in subsection (4) was not entered into, or is not proposed to be entered into, substantially for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the registration fees that would, but for the grant of a certificate under this paragraph, be payable under subsection (1) or (2) in respect of a memorandum of transfer or a memorandum of approval of an instrument (being a transfer or instrument entered into or to be entered into for the purpose of giving effect to the prior agreement), the Minister may, on an application in writing made to him at any time by a person who is or proposes to be a party to the prior agreement, grant a certificate that the Minister is so satisfied; or
- (b) that a transfer or instrument referred to in subsection (5)—
- (i) was or is proposed to be entered into solely for the purpose of the reorganisation or the better administration of the related corporations or any of them; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(ii) was not entered into, or is not proposed to be entered into, substantially for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the registration fees that would, but for the grant of a certificate under this paragraph, be payable under subsection (1) or (2),

5

the Minister may, on an application in writing made to him at any time by any of those related corporations, grant a certificate that the Minister is so satisfied.

(7) A memorandum in respect of which a fee is payable to the Minister under subsection (1), any agreement for the transfer of a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority and any agreement by which a legal or equitable interest in or affecting a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority is created, assigned, affected or dealt with, whether directly or indirectly, is, to the extent to which it relates to a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority, exempt from stamp duty under Part III of, and the Second Schedule to, the Stamp Duties Act, 1920.

10
15DIVISION 6.—*General.***Notice of grants of permits, &c., to be published.**

93. The Minister shall cause notice of, and such particulars as he thinks fit of—

20

- (a) the grant, and the grant of the renewal, of a permit, licence or pipeline licence;
- (b) the variation of a licence or pipeline licence;
- (c) the surrender or cancellation of a permit or licence as to all or some of the blocks in the permit area or licence area;
- (d) the determination of a permit as to a block or blocks;
- (e) an application for a pipeline licence or for the renewal or variation of a pipeline licence;
- (f) the surrender or cancellation of a pipeline licence as to the whole or a part of the pipeline; and
- (g) the expiry of a permit, licence or pipeline licence,

25

30

under this Part to be published in the Gazette.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Date of effect of permits, &c.

94. (1) A permit, licence or pipeline licence has effect from and including the day specified for the purpose in the permit, licence or pipeline licence.

5 (2) The surrender or cancellation of a permit or licence as to all or some of the blocks in the permit area or licence area has effect from and including the day on which notice of the surrender or cancellation is published in the Gazette.

10 (3) The surrender or cancellation of a pipeline licence as to the whole or a part of the pipeline has effect from and including the day on which notice of the surrender or cancellation is published in the Gazette.

(4) A variation of a licence or pipeline licence has effect from and including the day on which notice of the variation is published in the Gazette.

Commencement of works.

15 95. (1) Where a permit, licence or pipeline licence is granted subject to a condition that works or operations specified in the permit, licence or pipeline licence are to be carried out, the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, as the case may be, shall commence to carry out those works or operations within a period of 6 months after the day on which the permit, 20 licence or pipeline licence, as the case may be, has effect.

(2) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, by instrument in writing served on a permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee—

(a) exempt him from compliance with the requirements of subsection (1); and

25 (b) direct him to commence to carry out the works or operations specified in the permit, licence or pipeline licence, as the case may be, within such period after the day on which the permit, licence or pipeline licence, as the case may be, has effect as is specified in the instrument.

30 (3) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (2) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

*Petroleum (Submerged Lands).***Work practices.**

96. (1) A permittee or licensee shall carry out all petroleum exploration operations and operations for the recovery of petroleum in the permit area or licence area in a proper and workmanlike manner and in accordance with good oil-field practice and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in those operations in or about the permit area or licence area.

(2) In particular, and without limiting the generality of subsection (1), but subject to any authorization or requirement given or made by or under this Act, the regulations or directions under this Act, a permittee or licensee shall—

- (a) control the flow and prevent the waste or escape in the permit area or licence area of petroleum or water;
- 15 (b) prevent the escape in the permit area or licence area of any mixture of water or drilling fluid with petroleum or any other matter;
- (c) prevent damage to petroleum-bearing strata in an area, whether within the adjacent area or not, in respect of which the permit or licence is not in force;
- 20 (d) keep separate—
 - (i) each petroleum pool discovered in the permit area or licence area; and
 - (ii) such of the sources of water, if any, discovered in that area as the Minister, by instrument in writing served on that person, directs; and
- 25 (e) prevent water or any other matter entering any petroleum pool through wells in the permit area or licence area except when required by, and in accordance with, good oil-field practice.

(3) A pipeline licensee shall operate the pipeline in a proper and workmanlike manner and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in operations in connexion with the pipeline.

(4) In particular and without limiting the generality of subsection (3), a pipeline licensee shall prevent the waste or escape of petroleum or water from the pipeline or from any water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(5) A person who is the holder of a special prospecting authority or an access authority shall carry out all petroleum exploration operations in the area in respect of which the special prospecting authority or access authority is in force in a proper and workmanlike manner and in accordance with good oil-field practice and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in those operations in or about that area.

(6) It is a defence if a person charged with failing to comply with a provision of this section, or a defendant in an action arising out of a failure by the defendant to comply with a provision of this section, proves that he took all reasonable steps to comply with that provision.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Conditions relating to insurance.

97. Without limiting the generality of any provision of this Act relating to conditions, the conditions subject to which a permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority is granted may include a condition requiring the holder to effect and maintain, to the satisfaction of the Minister, insurance against expenses or liabilities or specified things arising in connexion with, or as a result of, the carrying out of work, or the doing of any other thing, in pursuance of the permit, licence or authority, including expenses of complying with directions with respect to the clean-up or other remedying of the effects of the escape of petroleum.

Maintenance, &c., of property.

98. (1) In this section—

“operator” means a permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority;

“the operations area”—

(a) in relation to an operator who is a permittee or licensee—
means the permit area or licence area, as the case may be;

(b) in relation to an operator who is a pipeline licensee—means the part of the adjacent area in which the pipeline is constructed; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(c) in relation to an operator who is the holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority—means the area in respect of which that authority is in force.

(2) An operator shall maintain in good condition and repair all structures, equipment and other property in the operations area and used in connexion with the operations in which he is engaged.

(3) An operator shall remove from the operations area all structures, equipment and other property that are not either used or to be used in connexion with the operations in which he is engaged.

10 (4) Subsections (2) and (3) do not apply in relation to any structure, equipment or other property that was not brought into the operations area by or with the authority of the operator.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Sections 96 and 98 to have effect subject to this Act, &c.

15 99. Sections 96 and 98 have effect subject to—

- (a) any other provision of this Act;
- (b) the regulations;
- (c) a direction under section 101; and
- (d) any other law.

20 Drilling near boundaries.

100. (1) A permittee or licensee shall not make a well any part of which is less than 300 metres from a boundary of the permit area or licence area, as the case may be, except with the consent in writing of the Minister and in accordance with such conditions, if any, as are specified in the instrument
25 of consent.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Where a permittee or licensee does not comply with subsection (1), the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee or licensee, as the case may be, direct him to do one or more of the following, within the period specified in the instrument:—

- 5 (a) to plug the well;
(b) to close off the well;
(c) to comply with such directions relating to the making or maintenance of the well as are specified in the instrument.

(3) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (2)
10 shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Directions.

101. (1) The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on a person referred to in subsection (2), give to that person a direction as to any
15 matter with respect to which regulations may be made under section 152.

(2) Directions under subsection (1) may be given to the following persons:

- (a) a permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or the holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority;
20 (b) a servant, agent or person acting on behalf of a person referred to in paragraph (a);
(c) a person performing work or services under a contract with a person referred to in paragraph (a);
(d) a servant or agent of a person referred to in paragraph (c).

25 (3) The Minister shall not give a direction of a standing or permanent nature except after consultation with the Minister of State for the time being administering the Commonwealth Act, but the validity of a direction of the Minister shall not be called in question by reason only of a failure to comply with this subsection.

30 (4) A direction under this section has effect and shall be complied with notwithstanding any previous direction under this section or anything in the regulations or the applied provisions.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(5) A direction under this section may be expressed to apply to every person included in a specified class of persons referred to in subsection (2) and the instrument by which a direction so expressed is given shall be deemed to be served on a person included in that class if a copy of the instrument was, at the time of the alleged failure of that person to comply with the direction, exhibited in a prominent position at a place in the adjacent area frequented by that person.

(6) A person to whom a direction in force under subsection (1) is applicable shall comply with the direction.

10 Penalty for an offence against this subsection: \$10,000.

Compliance with directions.

102. (1) Where a person does not comply with a direction given to him under this Part or under the regulations, the Minister may do all or any of the things required by the direction to be done.

15 (2) Costs and expenses incurred by the Minister under subsection (1) in relation to a direction are a debt due by the person to whom the direction was given to the Crown and are recoverable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

20 (3) It is a defence if a person charged with failing to comply with a direction given to him under this Part or under the regulations or a defendant in an action under subsection (2) proves that he took all reasonable steps to comply with the direction.

Exemption.

103. (1) Where—

- 25 (a) a permit, licence or pipeline licence is, under this Part, to be deemed to continue in force until the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the permit, licence or pipeline licence;
- (b) a licence is varied under section 46;
- 30 (c) a licensee enters into an agreement under section 60, or a direction is given to a licensee under that section;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (d) a permit or licence is partly cancelled, partly determined or surrendered as to 1 or more but not all of the blocks in respect of which it is in force;
- (e) a pipeline licence is varied under section 72 or 73;
- 5 (f) a direction is given to a pipeline licensee under section 74;
- (g) a pipeline licence is partly cancelled;
- (h) an access authority is granted in respect of a block the subject of a permit or licence, or an access authority as in force in respect of such a block is varied;
- 10 (i) a permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or the holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority applies, by instrument in writing served on the Minister—
- (i) for a variation or suspension of; or
- (ii) for exemption from compliance with,
- 15 any of the conditions to which the permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority is subject; or
- (j) the Minister, under this Part or the regulations, gives a direction or consent to a permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or the holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority,
- 20 the Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or holder of the special prospecting authority or access authority—
- (k) vary or suspend; or
- (l) exempt the permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or holder of the
- 25 special prospecting authority or access authority from compliance with,
- any of the conditions to which the permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority is subject, upon such conditions, if any, as the Minister determines and specifies in the instrument.
- 30 (2) Subsection (1) does not authorize the making of an instrument to the extent that it would affect the term of a permit, licence or pipeline licence.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Where, in pursuance of subsection (1), the Minister suspends, or exempts the permittee from compliance with, any of the conditions to which a permit is subject, the Minister may, if he considers that circumstances make it reasonable to do so, in the instrument of suspension or
5 exemption or by a later instrument in writing served on the permittee, extend the term of the permit by a period not exceeding the period of suspension or exemption.

Suspension of rights conferred by permit.

104. (1) Where the Minister is satisfied that it is necessary to do so in
10 the public interest, he shall, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, suspend, either for a specified period or indefinitely, all or any of the rights conferred by a permit.

(2) Where any rights are suspended in accordance with subsection (1), any conditions required to be complied with in the exercise of those
15 rights are also suspended.

(3) The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, terminate a suspension of rights under subsection (1).

(4) Where rights conferred by a permit are suspended in accordance with subsection (1), the Minister may, by the instrument of suspension
20 or by a later instrument in writing served on the permittee, extend the term of the permit by a period not exceeding the period of the suspension.

Surrender of permits, &c.

105. (1) The registered holder of an instrument, being a permit, licence or pipeline licence, may, at any time, by application in writing served on the
25 Minister, apply for consent to surrender the instrument—

(a) in the case of a permit or licence—as to all or some of the blocks in respect of which it is in force; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(b) in the case of a pipeline licence—as to the whole or a part of the pipeline in respect of which it is in force.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), the Minister shall not give his consent to a surrender of an instrument under subsection (1) unless the registered holder—

- (a) has paid all fees and amounts payable by him under this Act or has made arrangements that are satisfactory to the Minister for the payment of those fees and amounts;
- 10 (b) has complied with the conditions to which the instrument is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations;
- (c) has, to the satisfaction of the Minister, removed or caused to be removed from the area to which the surrender relates all property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the instrument, or has made arrangements
15 that are satisfactory to the Minister with respect to that property;
- (d) has, to the satisfaction of the Minister, plugged or closed off all wells made in that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the instrument;
- 20 (e) subject to this Part and to the regulations, has made provision, to the satisfaction of the Minister, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in that area; and
- (f) has, to the satisfaction of the Minister, made good any damage to the sea-bed or subsoil in that area be caused by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the instrument,

25 but, if the registered holder has complied with those requirements, the Minister shall not unreasonably refuse to consent to the surrender.

(3) Where the registered holder of an instrument, being a permit, licence or pipeline licence, has not complied with the conditions to which the instrument is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the
30 regulations, the Minister may give his consent to a surrender of the instrument under subsection (1) if he is satisfied that, although the registered holder has not so complied, special circumstances exist that justify the giving of consent to the surrender.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) Where the Minister consents to an application under subsection (1), the applicant may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, surrender the instrument accordingly.

(5) In this section, "the area to which the surrender relates" means—

- (a) in relation to a surrender of a permit or licence—the area constituted by the blocks as to which the permit or licence is proposed to be surrendered; and
- (b) in relation to a surrender of a pipeline licence—the part of the adjacent area in which the pipeline, or the part of the pipeline, as to which the pipeline licence is proposed to be surrendered is constructed.

Cancellation of permits, &c.

106. (1) Where a permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee—

- (a) has not complied with a condition to which the permit, licence or pipeline licence is subject;
- (b) has not complied with a direction given to him under this Part by the Minister;
- (c) has not complied with a provision of this Part or of the regulations; or
- (d) has not paid any amount payable by him under this Act within a period of 3 months after the day on which the amount became payable,

the Minister may, on that ground, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, as the case may be—

- (e) in the case of a permit or licence—cancel the permit or licence as to all or some of the blocks in respect of which it is in force; or
- (f) in the case of a pipeline licence—cancel the pipeline licence as to the whole or a part of the pipeline in respect of which it is in force.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) The Minister shall not, under subsection (1), cancel a permit, licence or pipeline licence as to all or some of the blocks, or as to the whole or a part of the pipeline, in respect of which it is in force on a ground referred to in that subsection unless—

- 5 (a) he has, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, as the case may be, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention so to cancel the permit, licence or pipeline licence on that ground;
- 10 (b) he has served a copy of the instrument on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit;
- (c) he has, in the instrument, specified a date on or before which the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee or a person on whom a copy of the instrument is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the
- 15 Minister to consider; and
- (d) he has taken into account—
- (i) any action taken by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, as the case may be, to remove that ground or to prevent the recurrence of similar grounds; and
- 20 (ii) any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee or by a person on whom a copy of the firstmentioned instrument has been served.

Cancellation of permit, &c., not affected by other provisions.

25 **107. (1)** A permit, licence or pipeline licence may be wholly cancelled or partly cancelled on the ground that the registered holder of the permit, licence or pipeline licence has not complied with a provision of this Part or of the regulations notwithstanding that he has been convicted of an offence by reason of his failure to comply with the provision.

30 (2) A person who was the registered holder of a permit, licence or pipeline licence that has been wholly cancelled, or is the registered holder of a permit, licence or pipeline licence that has been partly cancelled, on the ground that he has not complied with a provision of this Part or of the regulations may be convicted of an offence by reason of his failure to

35 comply with the provision, notwithstanding that the permit, licence or pipeline licence has been so cancelled.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) A permit, licence or pipeline licence may be wholly cancelled or partly cancelled on the ground that the registered holder of the permit, licence or pipeline licence has not paid an amount payable by him under this Act within a period of 3 months after the day on which the amount
5 became payable, notwithstanding that judgment for the amount has been obtained or that the amount, or any part of the amount, has been paid or recovered.

(4) A person who was the registered holder of a permit, licence or pipeline licence that has been wholly cancelled, or is the registered holder of
10 a permit, licence or pipeline licence that has been partly cancelled, on the ground that he has not paid an amount payable by him under this Act within a period of 3 months after the day on which the amount became payable continues to be liable to pay that amount, together with any additional amount payable by reason of late payment of that amount, notwithstanding
15 that the permit, licence or pipeline licence has been so cancelled.

Removal of property, &c., by permittee, &c.

108. (1) Where a permit, licence or pipeline licence has been wholly determined, partly determined, wholly cancelled or partly cancelled or has expired, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the person
20 who was, or is, as the case may be, the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, direct that person to do any 1 or more of the following things:—

- 25 (a) to remove or cause to be removed from the relinquished area all property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the permit, licence or pipeline licence or to make arrangements that are satisfactory to the Minister with respect to that property;
- (b) to plug or close off, to the satisfaction of the Minister, all wells made in that area by any person engaged or concerned in those operations;
- 30 (c) subject to this Part and to the regulations, to make provision, to the satisfaction of the Minister, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in that area;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (d) to make good, to the satisfaction of the Minister, any damage to the sea-bed or subsoil in that area caused by any person engaged or concerned in those operations.

(2) The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on a permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, direct him to do any 1 or more of the following things:—

- 10 (a) to remove or cause to be removed from the permit area, licence area or part of the adjacent area in which the pipeline is constructed, as the case may be, all property brought into that area or part by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the permit, licence or pipeline licence or to make arrangements that are satisfactory to the Minister with respect to that property;
- 15 (b) to plug or close off, to the satisfaction of the Minister, all wells made in that area or part by any person engaged or concerned in those operations;
- (c) subject to this Part and to the regulations, to make provision, to the satisfaction of the Minister, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in that area or part;
- 20 (d) to make good, to the satisfaction of the Minister, any damage to the sea-bed or subsoil in that area or part caused by any person engaged or concerned in those operations.

(3) A person to whom a direction is given under either subsection (1) or (2) shall comply with the direction—

- 25 (a) in the case of a direction given under subsection (1)—within the period specified in the instrument by which the direction was given;
or
- 30 (b) in the case of a direction given under subsection (2)—on or before the date of expiration of the permit, licence or pipeline licence concerned.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Removal of property, &c., by Minister.

109. Where a permit, licence or pipeline licence has been wholly determined, partly determined, wholly cancelled or partly cancelled or has expired, and a direction under section 108 has not been complied with, or an arrangement under that section has not been carried out, in relation to the relinquished area—

- (a) the Minister may do all or any of the things required by the direction or arrangement to be done; and
- (b) if any property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the permit, licence or pipeline licence has not been removed in accordance with the direction or arrangement, the Minister may, by instrument published in the Gazette, direct that the owner or owners of that property shall remove it from that area, or dispose of it to the satisfaction of the Minister, within the period specified in the instrument and shall serve a copy of the instrument on each person whom he believes to be an owner of that property or any part of that property.

Payment by instalments.

110. (1) The Minister and a person who may request, or has requested, that a permit under section 28, or a licence under section 51, be granted to him may enter into an agreement in writing for or in relation to the payment, by instalments, of the amount to be paid in respect of the grant of the permit or licence, together with interest at the rate that is the specified rate from time to time on so much of that amount as from time to time remains unpaid.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the specified rate is 10 per cent per annum or, if a lower rate is prescribed, that lower rate.

(3) The period specified in an agreement under this section as the period within which an amount payable by instalments is to be paid shall not be greater than 21 years.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) Where a person enters into an agreement under this section for or in relation to the payment of an amount in respect of the grant of a permit or licence, any instalment or interest that is due under the agreement and has not been paid is payable by the registered holder of the permit
5 or licence, as the case may be.

Penalty for late payments of instalments, &c.

111. (1) Where the liability of a person under section 110 to pay an amount, being an instalment or any interest, is not discharged at or before the time when the amount is payable, there is payable by that person an
10 additional amount calculated at the rate of one-third of 1 per cent per day upon so much of the firstmentioned amount as from time to time remains unpaid, to be computed from the time when the firstmentioned amount became payable until it is paid.

(2) The Minister may, in a particular case, for reasons that he
15 thinks sufficient, remit the whole or part of an amount payable under this section.

Special prospecting authorities.

112. (1) Where—

- 20 (a) applications have been invited under section 24 for the grant of a permit in respect of a block or blocks; or
- (b) applications have been invited under section 48 for the grant of a licence in respect of a block or blocks,

a person may make an application to the Minister for the grant of a special prospecting authority in respect of that block or any of those blocks.

25 (2) An application under this section—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner; and
- (c) shall specify the operations that the applicant proposes to carry
30 on and the block or blocks in respect of which the applicant proposes to carry on those operations.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The Minister—

- (a) may grant to the applicant a special prospecting authority subject to such conditions as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the authority; or
- 5 (b) may refuse to grant the application.

(4) A special prospecting authority, while it remains in force, authorizes the holder, subject to this Act and the regulations and in accordance with the conditions to which the special prospecting authority is subject, to carry on in the blocks specified in the special prospecting authority
10 the petroleum exploration operations so specified.

(5) Nothing in a special prospecting authority authorizes the holder to make a well.

(6) A special prospecting authority has effect from and including the day specified for the purpose in the authority and, unless surrendered or
15 cancelled, remains in force for such period, not exceeding 6 months, as is so specified.

(7) A special prospecting authority—

- (a) may be surrendered by the holder at any time by instrument in writing served on the Minister; and
- 20 (b) may, if the holder has not complied with a condition to which the authority is subject, be cancelled by the Minister by instrument in writing served on the holder.

(8) Where a special prospecting authority has been surrendered or cancelled or has expired, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served
25 on the person who was the holder of the special prospecting authority, direct that person to do any 1 or more of the following things:—

- (a) to remove or cause to be removed from the relinquished area all property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the special prospecting authority or to make arrangements that are satisfactory to the
30 Minister with respect to that property;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(b) subject to this Part and to the regulations, to make provision, to the satisfaction of the Minister, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in that area;

5 (c) to make good, to the satisfaction of the Minister, any damage to the sea-bed or subsoil in that area caused by any person engaged or concerned in those operations.

(9) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (8) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

10 (10) Section 109 applies to and in relation to a special prospecting authority as if—

(a) a reference in that section to a permit were a reference to a special prospecting authority; and

15 (b) a reference in that section to a direction or an arrangement under section 108 were a reference to a direction or an arrangement under subsection (8).

Access authorities.

113. (1) A permittee or licensee may make an application to the Minister for the grant of an access authority to enable him to carry on in an area, 20 being part of the adjacent area that is not part of the permit area or licence area, petroleum exploration operations or operations related to the recovery of petroleum in or from the permit area or licence area.

(2) An application under this section—

(a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;

25 (b) shall be made in an approved manner;

(c) shall specify the operations that the applicant proposes to carry on and the area in which the applicant proposes to carry on those operations; and

30 (d) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The Minister may—

- 5 (a) if he is satisfied that it is necessary or desirable to do so for the more effective exercise of the rights, or for the proper performance of the duties, of a permittee or licensee who has made an application under this section, grant to him an access authority subject to such conditions as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the access authority; and
- (b) at any time, by instrument in writing served on the registered holder of an access authority so granted, vary the access authority.

10 (4) The Minister shall not grant an access authority on an application under this section in respect of a block that is the subject of a permit or licence of which the registered holder is a person other than the applicant, or vary an access authority as in force in respect of a block that is the subject of a permit or licence of which the registered holder is a person
15 other than the registered holder of the access authority, unless—

(a) he has, by instrument in writing served on that person, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention to grant, or vary, as the case may be, the access authority;

(b) he has served a copy of the instrument—

- 20 (i) on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit; and
- (ii) in a case where he intends to vary an access authority—
on the registered holder of the access authority;

(c) he has, in the instrument—

25 (i) given particulars of the access authority proposed to be granted, or of the variation proposed to be made, as the case may be; and

30 (ii) specified a date on or before which a person on whom the instrument, or a copy of the instrument, is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider; and

(d) he has taken into account any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by a person on whom the firstmentioned instrument, or a copy of that instrument, has been served.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(5) An access authority, while it remains in force, authorizes the holder, subject to this Act and the regulations and in accordance with the conditions to which the access authority is subject, to carry on, in the area specified in the access authority, the operations so specified.

5 (6) Nothing in an access authority authorizes the holder to make a well.

(7) An access authority has effect from and including the day specified for the purpose in the access authority and, unless surrendered or cancelled, remains in force for such period as is so specified but may be
10 extended by the Minister for a further period.

(8) An access authority—

(a) may be surrendered by the holder at any time by instrument in writing served on the Minister; and

15 (b) may be cancelled by the Minister at any time by instrument in writing served on the holder and on any person in whose permit area or licence area operations may be carried on in pursuance of the access authority.

(9) Where an access authority has been surrendered or cancelled or has expired, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the
20 person who was the holder of the access authority, direct that person to do any 1 or more of the following things:—

25 (a) to remove or cause to be removed from the relinquished area all property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the access authority or to make arrangements that are satisfactory to the Minister with respect to that property;

(b) subject to this Part and to the regulations, to make provision, to the satisfaction of the Minister, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in that area;

30 (c) to make good, to the satisfaction of the Minister, any damage to the sea-bed or subsoil in that area caused by any person engaged or concerned in those operations.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(10) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (9) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

(11) The holder of an access authority shall, if the access authority is in force in respect of an area that consists of, or includes, a block that is the subject of a permit or licence of which he is not the registered holder, furnish to the registered holder of that permit or licence, within 28 days after the end of each month during which the access authority is in force in respect of that block, a full report, in writing, of the operations carried on in that block during that month and of the facts ascertained from those operations.

Penalty: \$5,000.

(12) Section 109 applies to and in relation to an access authority as if—

- 15 (a) a reference in that section to a permit were a reference to an access authority; and
- (b) a reference in that section to a direction or an arrangement under section 108 were a reference to a direction or an arrangement under subsection (9).

Sale of property.

20 **114. (1)** Where a direction under section 109 has not been complied with in relation to any property, the Minister may do all or any of the following things:—

- (a) remove, in such manner as he thinks fit, all or any of that property from the relinquished area concerned;
- 25 (b) dispose of, in such manner as he thinks fit, all or any of that property;
- (c) if he has served a copy of the instrument by which the direction was given on a person whom he believed to be an owner of that property or part of that property, sell, by public auction or otherwise, as he thinks fit, all or any part of that property that belongs, 30 or that he believes to belong, to that person.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) The Minister may deduct from the proceeds of a sale under subsection (1) of property that belongs, or that he believes to belong, to a particular person—

- 5 (a) all or any part of any costs and expenses incurred by him under that subsection in relation to that property;
- (b) all or any part of any costs and expenses incurred by him in relation to the doing of any thing required by a direction under section 108, 112 or 113, as the case may be, to be done by that person; and
- 10 (c) all or any part of any fees or amounts due and payable under this Act by that person.

(3) Costs and expenses incurred by the Minister under subsection (1)—

- 15 (a) if incurred in relation to the removal, disposal or sale of property, are a debt due by the owner of the property to the Crown; or
- (b) if incurred in relation to the doing of any thing required by a direction under section 108, 112 or 113, as the case may be, to be done by a person who is or was a permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or holder of a special prospecting authority or access
- 20 authority, are a debt due by that person to the Crown,

and, to the extent to which they are not recovered under subsection (2), are recoverable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(4) Subject to subsection (3), no action lies in respect of the removal, disposal or sale of property under this section.

25 Securities.

115. (1) A security referred to in this Part—

- (a) shall be—
- (i) in the case of a security referred to in Division 2—in the sum of \$15,000;
- 30 (ii) in the case of a security referred to in Division 3—in the sum of \$150,000; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (iii) in the case of a security referred to in Division 4—in the sum of \$60,000;
- (b) shall be given in such manner and form as are approved; and
- 5 (c) may, subject to that approval, be by cash deposit or such other method as the Minister allows or partly by cash deposit and partly by such other method as the Minister allows.
- (2) A security given in accordance with a form approved by the Minister although it is not sealed binds the person subscribing it as if it were sealed.
- 10 (3) Whenever a security under this Part is put in suit, the production of the security, without further proof, entitles the Minister to judgment against the person appearing to have executed the security, for the amount of his stated liability or for such lesser amount as is claimed, unless that person proves compliance with the conditions of the security or that the
15 security was not executed by him or release or satisfaction.
- (4) If it appears to the court that a non-compliance with a condition of a security under this Part has occurred, the security shall be deemed not to have been discharged or invalidated, and the subscriber shall be deemed not to have been released or discharged from liability, by reason of—
- 20 (a) any extension of time or other concession;
- (b) any consent to, or acquiescence in, a previous non-compliance with a condition; or
- (c) any failure to bring suit against the subscriber upon the occurrence of a previous non-compliance with the condition.
- 25 (5) If there are several subscribers to the security, they are bound, unless the security otherwise provides, jointly and severally and for the full amount.

Minister, &c., may require information to be furnished, &c.

116. (1) Where the Minister or an inspector has reason to believe that
30 a person is capable of giving information or producing documents relating to petroleum exploration operations, operations for the recovery of petroleum

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

or operations connected with the construction or operation of a pipeline in the adjacent area, he may, by instrument in writing served on that person, require that person—

- 5 (a) to furnish to him in writing, within the period and in the manner specified in the instrument, any such information; or
- (b) to attend before him or a person specified in the instrument, at such time and place as is so specified, and there to answer questions relating to those operations and to produce such documents relating to those operations as are so specified.

10 (2) A person is not excused from furnishing information, answering a question or producing a document when required to do so under this section on the ground that the information so furnished, the answer to the question or the production of the document might tend to incriminate him or make him liable to a penalty, but the information so furnished or his
15 answer to the question is not admissible in evidence against him in proceedings other than proceedings for an offence against section 118.

Power to examine on oath.

117. (1) The Minister or an inspector may administer an oath to a person required to attend before him in pursuance of section 116 and may
20 examine that person on oath.

(2) Where a person attending before the Minister or an inspector in pursuance of section 116 conscientiously objects to take an oath, he may make an affirmation that he conscientiously objects to take an oath and that he will state the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth to all
25 questions asked him.

(3) An affirmation made under subsection (2) is of the same force and effect, and entails the same penalties, as an oath.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Failing to furnish information, &c.

118. A person shall not—

- 5 (a) refuse or fail to comply with a requirement in an instrument under section 116 to the extent to which he is capable of complying with it;
- (b) in purported compliance with such a requirement, knowingly furnish information that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- 10 (c) when attending before the Minister or an inspector in pursuance of such a requirement, knowingly make a statement or produce a document that is false or misleading in a material particular.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Release of information.

119. (1) The Minister may, at any time, make available to another
15 Minister or to a Minister of State of the Commonwealth or another State—

- (a) any information contained in a report, return or other document relating to a block that has been furnished to the Minister; and
- 20 (b) any cores or cuttings from, or samples of, the sea-bed or subsoil in a block, or samples of petroleum recovered in a block, that have been furnished to the Minister.

(2) The Minister or another Minister may, at any time after the relevant day—

- (a) make publicly known; or
- 25 (b) on request by a person and, if the Minister or the other Minister so requires, on payment of a fee of \$15 per day, make available to that person,

any information that has been furnished to the Minister or has been made available to the other Minister under subsection (1), being information that relates to the sea-bed or subsoil, or to petroleum, in a block, but not includ-
30 ing any matter contained in a report, return or document that, in the opinion of the Minister or the other Minister, is a conclusion drawn, in whole or in part, from, or an opinion based, in whole or in part, on, any such information.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The Minister or another Minister may, at any time after the relevant day—

(a) make publicly known any particulars of; or

5 (b) on request by a person and, if the Minister or the other Minister so requires, on payment of a fee of \$15 per day, permit that person to inspect,

any cores or cuttings from, or samples of, the sea-bed or subsoil in a block, or samples of petroleum recovered in a block, that have been furnished to the Minister or have been made available to the other Minister under sub-
10 section (1).

(4) For the purposes of subsections (2) and (3)—

(a) where—

(i) a permit is in force in respect of the block; and

15 (ii) the block is not a block that is, or is included in, a location,

the relevant day is the day on which the period of 5 years that commenced on the day on which the report, return, other document, core, cutting or sample was furnished to the Minister expires;

(b) where—

20 (i) a licence is in force in respect of the block; and

(ii) the block is not a block that is, or is included in, a location,

25 the relevant day is the day on which the period of 12 months that commenced on the day on which the report, return, other document, core, cutting or sample was furnished to the Minister expires;

(c) where a permit or licence is not in force in respect of the block but—

30 (i) a permit or licence has been surrendered or determined as to the block;

(ii) at the time of the surrender or determination, the block was, or was included in, a location; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(iii) a notification in respect of the block has been published under section 24 (2), or under section 48 (4),

the relevant day is the day on which the period of 6 months that commenced on the day on which the notification was published expires;

(d) where the report, return, other document, core, cutting or sample was furnished to the Minister during the period during which a permit or licence was in force in respect of the block and—

(i) the block is not a block that is, or is included in, a location and the permit or licence is surrendered or cancelled as to the block;

(ii) the block is, or is included in, a location and the permit or licence is cancelled as to the block; or

(iii) the permit or licence expires but is not renewed in respect of the block,

the relevant day is the day on which the permit or licence is so surrendered or cancelled or expires, as the case may be, whether another permit or licence is subsequently in force in respect of the block or not; and

(e) where—

(i) the report, return, other document, core, cutting or sample was furnished to the Minister during a period during which a permit or licence was not in force in respect of the block; and

(ii) a permit or licence is not in force in respect of the block, the relevant day is such day as the Minister determines.

(5) Where—

(a) a report, return, other document, core, cutting or sample referred to in subsection (1) was furnished to the Minister—

(i) during or in respect of a period during which a permit or licence was in force in respect of the block; or

(ii) during or in respect of a period during which a special prospecting authority or access authority was in force in respect of the block but during which a permit or licence was not in force in respect of the block; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

5 (b) the permittee, licensee or holder of the special prospecting authority or access authority or, if the permit, licence, special prospecting authority or access authority has ceased to be in force, the person who was the holder of the permit, licence, special prospecting authority or access authority—

(i) has made publicly known any information contained in the report, return or other document or has consented in writing to any of that information being made publicly known; or

10 (ii) has made publicly known any particulars of that core, cutting or sample or has consented in writing to any particulars of that core, cutting or sample being made publicly known or to that core, cutting or sample being made available for inspection,

15 the Minister or another Minister to whom that information, core, cutting or sample has been made available under subsection (1) may, at any time after that information has, or those particulars have, been made publicly known or after that consent has been given—

20 (c) make publicly known that information or, on request by another person and, if the Minister or the other Minister so requires, on payment of a fee of \$15 per day, make that information available to that other person; or

25 (d) make publicly known those particulars or, on request by any other person and, if the Minister or the other Minister so requires, on payment of a fee of \$15 per day, permit that other person to inspect that core, cutting or sample,

as the case may be.

(6) Except as provided by the preceding provisions of this section or for the purposes of the administration of this Act and the regulations, the 30 Minister or another Minister to whom any information, core, cutting or sample has been made available under subsection (1) shall not—

(a) make publicly known, or make available to any person (not being a Minister or a Minister of State of the Commonwealth or another State), any information contained in a report, return or other document referred to in any of those provisions; or

35

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) make publicly known any particulars of, or permit any person (not being a Minister referred to in paragraph (a)) to inspect, any core, cutting or sample so referred to.

(7) In this section, a reference to a core, cutting or sample includes a reference to a portion of a core, cutting or sample.

(8) For the purposes of this section—

- 10 (a) cores and cuttings, and well data logs, sample descriptions and other documents, relating to the drilling of a well, shall be deemed to have been furnished to the Minister not later than 1 month after the drilling of the well was, in the opinion of the Minister, substantially completed; and
- 15 (b) geophysical or geochemical data relating to geophysical or geochemical surveys shall be deemed to have been furnished to the Minister not later than 1 year after the geophysical or geochemical field work was, in the opinion of the Minister, substantially completed.

(9) In this section, a reference to a Minister of State of another State includes a reference to a Minister of State of the Northern Territory.

Safety zones.

20 **120. (1)** For the purpose of protecting a well or structure, or any equipment, in the adjacent area, the Minister may, by instrument published in the Gazette, prohibit—

- (a) all vessels;
- (b) all vessels other than specified vessels; or
- 25 (c) all vessels other than the vessels included in specified classes of vessels,

from entering or remaining in a specified area (in this section called a “safety zone”) surrounding the well, structure or equipment without the consent in writing of the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) A safety zone specified in an instrument under subsection (1) may extend to a distance of 500 metres around the well, structure or equipment specified in the instrument measured from each point of the outer edge of the well, structure or equipment.

5 (3) Where a vessel enters or remains in a safety zone specified in an instrument under subsection (1) in contravention of the instrument, the owner and the person in command or in charge of the vessel are each guilty of an offence against this section and are punishable, upon conviction, by a penalty not exceeding \$100,000 or imprisonment for 10 years, or both.

10 Discovery and use of water.

121. Where water is discovered in a permit area or in a licence area, the permittee or licensee, as the case may be, shall, within a period of 1 month after the date of the discovery, furnish to the Minister, in writing, particulars of the discovery.

15 Penalty: \$10,000.

Survey of wells, &c.

122. (1) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on a permittee or licensee, direct the permittee or licensee—

20 (a) to carry out a survey of the position of the well, structure or equipment specified in the instrument; and

(b) to furnish to him a report in writing of the survey.

(2) Where the Minister is not satisfied with a report of a survey furnished to him under subsection (1) by a permittee or licensee, he may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee or licensee, direct the 25 permittee or licensee to furnish further information in writing in connexion with the survey.

(3) A person to whom a direction is given under either subsection (1) or (2) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Records, &c., to be kept.

123. (1) The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on a person carrying on operations in the adjacent area under a permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority, access authority or instrument of consent under section 124, direct that person to do any 1 or more of the following things:—

- (a) to keep such accounts, records and other documents in connexion with those operations as are specified in the instrument;
- 10 (b) to collect and retain such cores, cuttings and samples in connexion with those operations as are so specified;
- (c) to furnish to the Minister, or to such person as is so specified, in the manner so specified, such reports, returns, other documents, cores, cuttings and samples in connexion with those operations as are so specified.

15 (2) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (1) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Scientific investigations.

124. (1) The Minister may, by instrument in writing, consent to the carrying on in the adjacent area by any person of petroleum exploration operations in the course of a scientific investigation.

(2) An instrument of consent under subsection (1) may be made subject to such conditions, if any, as are specified in the instrument.

(3) An instrument of consent in force under subsection (1) 25 authorizes the person specified in the instrument, subject to section 125 and in accordance with the conditions, if any, to which the instrument is subject, to carry on, in the adjacent area, petroleum exploration operations so specified in the course of the scientific investigation so specified.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Interference with other rights.

125. A person carrying on operations in the adjacent area under a permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority, access authority or instrument of consent under section 124 shall carry on those operations in a manner that does not interfere with—

- (a) navigation;
- (b) fishing;
- (c) the conservation of the resources of the sea and sea-bed; or
- 10 (d) any operations of another person being lawfully carried on by way of exploration for, recovery of or conveyance of a mineral, whether petroleum or not, or by way of construction or operation of a pipeline,

to a greater extent than is necessary for the reasonable exercise of the rights and performance of the duties of that firstmentioned person.

15 Penalty: \$10,000.

Inspectors.

126. (1) The Minister may, by instrument in writing, appoint a person to be an inspector for the purposes of this Act and the regulations.

(2) The Minister may furnish to an inspector a certificate stating
20 that he is an inspector for the purposes of this Act and the regulations.

(3) Where the appointment of a person under this section expires or is revoked, that person shall forthwith surrender the certificate furnished to him under this section to the Minister or, if the Minister, by instrument in writing served on that person, specifies another person to whom the
25 certificate is to be surrendered, to that other person.

Penalty: \$500.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Powers of inspectors.

127. (1) For the purposes of this Act and the regulations, an inspector, at all reasonable times and on production of the certificate furnished to him under section 126—

- 5 (a) shall have access to any part of the adjacent area and to any structure, ship, aircraft or building in that area that, in his opinion, has been, is being or is to be used in connexion with petroleum exploration operations, operations for the recovery of petroleum or operations connected with the construction or operation of a pipeline in that area;
- 10 (b) may inspect and test any equipment that, in his opinion, has been, is being or is to be used in that area in connexion with any of those operations; and
- 15 (c) may enter any structure, ship, aircraft, building or place in that area or in New South Wales, in which, in his opinion, there are any documents relating to any of those operations and may inspect, take extracts from and make copies of any of those documents.

(2) A person who is the occupier or person in charge of any building, structure or place, or is the person in charge of any ship, aircraft or equipment referred to in subsection (1), shall provide an inspector with all reasonable facilities and assistance for the effective exercise of his powers under this section.

(3) A person shall not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct or hinder an inspector in the exercise of his powers under this section.

25 Penalty : \$5,000.

Property in petroleum.

128. Subject to this Act and to any rights of other persons, upon recovery of any petroleum by a permittee or licensee in the permit area or licence area, the petroleum becomes the property of the permittee or licensee.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Certain payments to be made by State to Commonwealth.

129. (1) The Treasurer shall, not later than the last day of each month of the year, pay to the Commonwealth amounts ascertained in accordance with the formula—

5 4A

 B

where—

10 A is the amount of royalty payable under this Act, together with the amount, if any, payable under this Act by reason of late payment of that royalty, by a permittee or licensee in respect of petroleum recovered in the adjacent area under the permit or licence and received by the Minister during the preceding month; and

 B is the percentage rate at which royalty is payable under this Act by the permittee or licensee in respect of that petroleum.

15 (2) The Consolidated Revenue Fund is appropriated to the extent necessary for the purposes of this section.

Determination to be disregarded in certain cases.

130. Where a determination has been made by the Minister under section 144 in relation to a well, that determination shall be disregarded in ascertaining the value of B for the purposes of section 129.

Continuing offences.

131. (1) Where an offence is committed by a person by reason of his failure to comply, within the period specified in a direction given to him under this Act or the regulations, with the requirements specified in the direction, the offence, for the purposes of subsection (3), shall be deemed to continue so long as any requirement specified in the direction remains undone, notwithstanding that the period has elapsed.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Where an offence is committed by a person by reason of his failure to comply with a requirement made by this Act or the regulations, the offence, for the purposes of subsection (3), shall be deemed to continue so long as that failure continues, notwithstanding that any period within which
5 the requirement was to be complied with has elapsed.

(3) Where, under either subsection (1) or (2), an offence is to be deemed to continue, the person who committed the offence commits an additional offence against this Act on each day during which the offence is to be deemed to continue and is liable, upon conviction for such an additional
10 offence, to a penalty not exceeding \$10,000.

Prosecution of offences.

132. (1) In this section—

- (a) a reference to an offence against this Act shall be read as including a reference to an offence against the Regulations; and
- 15 (b) a reference to a prescribed offence shall be read as a reference to an offence against this Act the maximum monetary penalty in respect of which exceeds \$5,000, with or without a penalty of imprisonment.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), prescribed offences are
20 punishable on indictment.

(3) A court of summary jurisdiction may hear and determine proceedings for a prescribed offence summarily if the court is satisfied that it is appropriate to do so and the defendant and the prosecutor consent.

(4) Where, in accordance with subsection (3), a court of summary
25 jurisdiction convicts a person of a prescribed offence, the penalty that the court may impose in respect of the offence is—

- (a) where the penalty in respect of the offence includes a term of imprisonment—a fine not exceeding \$5,000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years, or both; or
- 30 (b) where the penalty in respect of the offence does not include a term of imprisonment—a fine not exceeding \$5,000 or the maximum penalty provided by this Act or the Regulations in respect of the offence, whichever is the less.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(5) An offence against this Act, other than a prescribed offence, is punishable summarily.

Orders for forfeiture in respect of certain offences.

133. (1) Where a person is convicted by the Supreme Court of an offence against section 20, 40 or 61, the Court may, in addition to imposing a penalty, make 1 or more of the following orders:—

- (a) an order for the forfeiture of a specified aircraft or vessel used in the commission of the offence;
- 10 (b) an order for the forfeiture of specified equipment used in the commission of the offence; and
- (c) an order—
 - 15 (i) for the forfeiture of specified petroleum recovered, or conveyed through a pipeline, as the case may be, in the course of the commission of the offence;
 - (ii) for the payment by that person to the Crown of an amount equal to the proceeds of the sale of specified petroleum so recovered or conveyed; or
 - 20 (iii) for the payment by that person to the Crown of an amount equal to the value at the well-head, assessed by the Court, of the quantity, so assessed, of petroleum so recovered or conveyed or for the payment of such part of that amount as the Court, having regard to all the circumstances, thinks fit.

25 (2) Where the Court is satisfied that an order made under subsection (1) (c) (i) cannot, for any reason, be enforced, the Court may, upon the application of the person by whom the proceedings were brought, set aside the order and make either of the orders referred to in subsection (1) (c) (ii) or (iii).

30 (3) The Court may, before making an order under this section, require notice to be given to, and hear, such persons as the Court thinks fit.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) Goods in respect of which an order is made under this section shall be dealt with as the Attorney General directs and, pending his direction, may be detained in such custody as the Court directs.

Time for bringing proceedings for offences.

- 5 **134.** Proceedings in respect of an offence against this Act (being an offence arising under this Part) or the regulations may be brought at any time.

Judicial notice.

10 **135. (1)** All courts shall take judicial notice of the signature of a person who is, or has been, the Minister or a delegate of the Minister and of the fact that that person is, or has been, the Minister or a delegate of the Minister.

(2) In this section, "court" includes all persons authorized by the law of New South Wales or by consent of parties to receive evidence.

Service.

- 15 **136. (1)** A document required or permitted by this Act to be served on a person other than the Minister or a corporation shall be served—
- (a) by delivering the document to that person personally;
 - (b) by prepaying and posting the document as a letter addressed to that person at his last known place of residence or business or, if he is carrying on business at 2 or more places, at 1 of those places;
 - 20 (c) by leaving the document at the last known place of residence of that person with some person apparently a resident of that place and apparently not less than 16 years of age; or
 - 25 (d) by leaving the document at the last known place of business of that person or, if he is carrying on business at 2 or more places, at 1 of those places, with some person apparently in the service of that person and apparently not less than 16 years of age.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) A document required or permitted by this Act to be served on the Minister shall be served—

- (a) by prepaying and posting the document as a letter addressed to the Minister at a place of business of the Minister; or
- 5 (b) by leaving it at a place of business of the Minister with some person apparently employed in connexion with the business of the Minister and apparently not less than 16 years of age.

(3) A document required by this Act to be served on a person, being a corporation, shall be served—

- 10 (a) by prepaying and posting the document as a letter addressed to the corporation at its last known place of business or, if it is carrying on business at 2 or more places, at 1 of those places; or
- (b) by leaving it at that place, or at 1 of those places, with some person apparently in the service of the corporation and apparently not
- 15 less than 16 years of age.

(4) Where a document required by this Act to be served is posted as a letter in accordance with this section, service shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been effected at the time at which the letter would have been delivered in the ordinary course of post.

20 DIVISION 7.—*Fees and Royalties.*

Permit fees.

137. There is payable to the Minister by a permittee in respect of each year of the term of the permit—

- (a) a fee of \$300; or
 - 25 (b) a fee calculated at the rate of \$15 for each of the blocks to which the permit relates at the commencement of that year,
- whichever is the greater.

Licence fees.

138. There is payable to the Minister by a licensee, in respect of each

30 year of the term of the licence, a fee calculated at the rate of \$9,000 for each of the blocks to which the licence relates at the commencement of that year.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Pipeline licence fees.

139. There is payable to the Minister by a pipeline licensee, in respect of each year of the term of the pipeline licence, a fee of \$40 in respect of each kilometre or portion of a kilometre of the length of the pipeline at the commencement of that year.

Time of payment of fees.

140. A fee referred to in section 137, 138 or 139 is payable within 1 month after—

- 10 (a) in the case of the first year of the term of the permit, licence or pipeline licence—the day on which that term commenced; and
- (b) in the case of a year of the term of the permit, licence or pipeline licence other than the first—each anniversary of that day.

Penalty for late payment.

141. Where the liability of a permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee to pay a fee under section 137, 138 or 139 is not discharged at or before the time when the fee is payable, there is payable to the Minister by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee an additional amount calculated at the rate of one-third of 1 per cent per day upon the amount of the fee from time to time remaining unpaid, to be computed from the time when the fee became payable until it is paid.

Fees and penalties debts due to the Crown.

142. A fee under section 137, 138 or 139 or an amount payable under section 141 is a debt due by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, as the case may be, to the Crown and is recoverable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Royalty.

143. (1) A permittee or licensee shall, subject to this Division, pay to the Minister a royalty at the prescribed rate in respect of all petroleum recovered by the permittee or licensee in the permit area or licence area.

5 (2) Subject to the succeeding provisions of this section and the provisions of section 144, the prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered under a permit or licence is 10 per cent of the value at the well-head of the petroleum.

10 (3) The prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered under a secondary licence is the percentage determined by the Minister in pursuance of section 43 (1) in respect of petroleum so recovered.

15 (4) Where a secondary licence is granted to the holder of a primary licence, the prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered under the primary licence is, as from the commencement of the next royalty period after the day from which the secondary licence has effect, the same percentage as is applicable in respect of petroleum recovered under the secondary licence.

(5) Where—

- 20 (a) a licence is granted on an application under section 48; and
(b) the instrument served on the applicant under section 50 contains a statement that the applicant will be required to pay, in respect of petroleum recovered under that licence, royalty at the rate specified in that statement,

the prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered under that licence is 25 the percentage specified in that statement.

(6) Where a licence is granted on an application under section 52 (1), the prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered under that licence is the same percentage as was applicable in respect of petroleum recovered under the original licence as defined by that subsection.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(7) The prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered in the licence area referred to in a licence granted by way of renewal of a licence is the percentage that would be the prescribed rate if the licence so granted were the continuation in force of the previous licence.

5 (8) A reference in this section or in a permit or licence to royalty at the prescribed rate or royalty at the rate that is for the time being the prescribed rate shall be read as a reference to royalty at the rate that is or was the prescribed rate applicable in accordance with the provisions of this Act as in force from time to time.

10 Reduction of royalty in certain cases.

144. (1) Where the Minister is satisfied that the rate of recovery of petroleum from a well has become so reduced that, having regard to the rate or rates of royalty applicable under section 143, further recovery of petroleum from that well would be uneconomic, the Minister may, by 15 instrument in writing, determine that the royalty in respect of all or any of the petroleum recovered from that well on or after a date specified in the determination shall be at such rate (being a rate lower than the rate that would be applicable under section 143) as the Minister specifies.

(2) The prescribed rate in respect of petroleum to which a deter- 20 mination under subsection (1) is applicable is the rate specified in the determination.

(3) The Minister may, by instrument in writing, revoke or vary a determination under subsection (1) and the revocation or variation applies to petroleum recovered on or after such date as is specified in the instrument.

25 Royalty not payable in certain cases.

145. (1) Royalty under this Act—

(a) is not payable in respect of petroleum that the Minister is satisfied was unavoidably lost before the quantity of that petroleum was ascertained;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(b) is not payable in respect of petroleum that is used by the permittee or licensee, as approved by the Minister, for the purposes of petroleum exploration operations or operations for the recovery of petroleum; and

5 (c) is not payable in respect of petroleum that, with the approval of the Minister, is flared or vented in connexion with operations for the recovery of petroleum.

(2) Where petroleum that has been recovered by a permittee or licensee is, with the approval of the Minister, returned to a natural reservoir,
10 royalty under this Act is not payable in respect of that petroleum by reason of that recovery but this subsection does not affect the liability of that or any other permittee or licensee to pay royalty in respect of petroleum that is recovered from that natural reservoir.

Ascertainment of well-head.

15 **146.** For the purposes of this Act, the well-head, in relation to any petroleum, is such valve station as is agreed between the permittee or licensee and the Minister, or, in default of agreement within such period as the Minister allows, is such valve station as is determined by the Minister as being that well-head.

20 Ascertainment of value.

147. For the purposes of this Act, the value at the well-head of any petroleum is such amount as is agreed between the permittee or licensee and the Minister, or, in default of agreement within such period as the Minister allows, is such amount as is determined by the Minister as being
25 that value.

Ascertainment of quantity of petroleum recovered.

148. For the purposes of this Act, the quantity of petroleum recovered by a permittee or licensee from a well during a period shall be taken to be—

30 (a) the quantity measured during that period by a measuring device approved by the Minister and installed at the well-head or at such other place as the Minister approves; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- 5 (b) where no such measuring device is so installed, or the Minister is not satisfied that the quantity of petroleum recovered by the permittee or licensee from the well has been properly or accurately measured by such a measuring device—the quantity determined by the Minister as being the quantity recovered by the permittee or licensee from the well during that period.

Payment of royalty.

- 10 **149.** Royalty under this Act in respect of petroleum recovered during a royalty period is payable not later than the last day of the next succeeding 10 royalty period.

Penalty for late payment.

- 15 **150. (1)** Where a fee or an amount of royalty under this Act is not paid under this Division at or before the time when the fee or the amount of royalty is payable there is payable to the Minister by the permittee, licensee or pipe-
line licensee an additional amount calculated at the rate of one-third of 1 per cent per day upon the amount of the fee or royalty from time to time remaining unpaid to be computed from the time when the amount became payable until it is paid.

- 20 **(2)** An additional amount in respect of royalty is not payable under subsection (1) in respect of any period before the expiration of 7 days after the value of the petroleum was agreed or determined under section 147.

Fees and penalties debts due to the State.

- 25 **151.** A fee, royalty or other amount payable under this Division is a debt due by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee to the Crown and is recoverable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

PART V.

REGULATIONS.

Regulations.

152. (1) The Governor may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Act, prescribing all matters that by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed or are necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act.

(2) In particular, but without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the regulations may make provision for securing, regulating, controlling or restricting all or any of the following matters:—

- (a) the exploration for petroleum and the carrying on of operations, and the execution of works, for that purpose;
- (b) the recovery of petroleum and the carrying on of operations, and the execution of works, for that purpose;
- 15 (c) conserving, and preventing the waste of, the natural resources, whether petroleum or otherwise, of the adjacent area;
- (d) the construction and operation of pipelines, water lines, secondary lines, pumping stations, tank stations or valve stations and the carrying on of operations, and the execution of works, for any of those purposes;
- 20 (e) the construction, erection, maintenance, operation or use of installations or equipment;
- (f) the control of the flow or discharge, and the prevention of the escape, of petroleum, water or drilling fluid, or a mixture of water or drilling fluid with petroleum or any other matter;
- 25 (g) the clean-up or other remedying of the effects of the escape of petroleum;
- (h) the prevention of damage to petroleum-bearing strata in an area, whether within the adjacent area or not, in respect of which a permit or licence is **not in force**;
- 30

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (i) the keeping separate of—
- (i) each petroleum pool discovered in a permit area or licence area; and
 - (ii) each source of water discovered in a permit area or licence area;
- (j) the prevention of water or other matter from entering a petroleum pool through wells;
- (k) the prevention of the waste or escape of petroleum or water from a pipeline, water line, secondary line, pumping station, tank station or valve station;
- (l) the maintaining in good condition and repair of all structures, equipment and other property in the adjacent area used or intended to be used for or in connexion with exploration for, or the exploitation of, petroleum in the adjacent area; and
- (m) the removal from the adjacent area of structures, equipment and other property brought into the adjacent area for or in connexion with exploration for, or the exploitation of, petroleum that are not used or intended to be used in connexion with exploration for, or the exploitation of, petroleum in the adjacent area.
- (3) The regulations may prescribe, in relation to the exploration for, and the exploitation of, the natural resources (being petroleum) of the adjacent area, matters for carrying out or giving effect to the Convention.
- (4) The regulations may provide, in respect of an offence against the regulations, for the imposition of—
- (a) a penalty not exceeding \$10,000; or
 - (b) a penalty not exceeding that amount for each day on which the offence occurs.
-

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 1.

(Sec. 5 (1).)

CONVENTION ON THE CONTINENTAL SHELF

The States Parties to this Convention

5 *Have agreed as follows:*

ARTICLE 1

For the purpose of these articles, the term "continental shelf" is used as referring
10 (a) to the seabed and subsoil of the submarine areas adjacent to the coast but outside
the area of the territorial sea, to a depth of 200 metres or, beyond that limit, to where
the depth of the superjacent waters admits of the exploitation of the natural resources
of the said areas; (b) to the seabed and subsoil of similar submarine areas adjacent to
the coasts of islands.

ARTICLE 2

1. The coastal State exercises over the continental shelf sovereign rights for the
15 purpose of exploring it and exploiting its natural resources.

2. The rights referred to in paragraph 1 of this article are exclusive in the sense
that if the coastal State does not explore the continental shelf or exploit its natural
resources, no one may undertake these activities, or make a claim to the continental
shelf, without the express consent of the coastal State.

20 3. The rights of the coastal State over the continental shelf do not depend on
occupation, effective or notional, or on any express proclamation.

4. The natural resources referred to in these articles consist of the mineral and other
non-living resources of the seabed and subsoil together with living organisms belonging
to sedentary species, that is to say, organisms which, at the harvestable stage, either are
25 immobile on or under the seabed or are unable to move except in constant physical
contact with the seabed or the subsoil.

ARTICLE 3

The rights of the coastal State over the continental shelf do not affect the legal status
of the superjacent waters as high seas, or that of the airspace above those waters.

ARTICLE 4

30 Subject to its right to take reasonable measures for the exploration of the continental
shelf and the exploitation of its natural resources, the coastal State may not impede the
laying or maintenance of submarine cables or pipelines on the continental shelf.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 1—*continued.*

ARTICLE 5

1. The exploration of the continental shelf and the exploitation of its natural resources must not result in any unjustifiable interference with navigation, fishing or
5 the conservation of the living resources of the sea, nor result in any interference with fundamental oceanographic or other scientific research carried out with the intention of open publication.
2. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 6 of this article, the coastal State is entitled to construct and maintain or operate on the continental shelf installations
10 and other devices necessary for its exploration and the exploitation of its natural resources, and to establish safety zones around such installations and devices and to take in those zones measures necessary for their protection.
3. The safety zones referred to in paragraph 2 of this article may extend to a
15 distance of 500 metres around the installations and other devices which have been erected, measured from each point of their outer edge. Ships of all nationalities must respect these safety zones.
4. Such installations and devices, though under the jurisdiction of the coastal State, do not possess the status of islands. They have no territorial sea of their own, and their presence does not affect the delimitation of the territorial sea of the coastal
20 State.
5. Due notice must be given of the construction of any such installations, and permanent means for giving warning of their presence must be maintained. Any installations which are abandoned or disused must be entirely removed.
6. Neither the installations or devices, nor the safety zones around them, may
25 be established where interference may be caused to the use of recognized sea lanes essential to international navigation.
7. The coastal State is obliged to undertake, in the safety zones, all appropriate measures for the protection of the living resources of the sea from harmful agents.
8. The consent of the coastal State shall be obtained in respect of any research
30 concerning the continental shelf and undertaken there. Nevertheless the coastal State shall not normally withhold its consent if the request is submitted by a qualified institution with a view to purely scientific research into the physical or biological characteristics of the continental shelf, subject to the proviso that the coastal State shall have the right, if it so desires, to participate or to be represented in the research,
35 and that in any event the results shall be published.

ARTICLE 6

1. Where the same continental shelf is adjacent to the territories of two or more States whose coasts are opposite each other, the boundary of the continental shelf appertaining to such States shall be determined by agreement between them. In the

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 1—*continued.*ARTICLE 6—*continued.*

absence of agreement, and unless another boundary line is justified by special circumstances, the boundary is the median line, every point of which is equidistant from the
5 nearest points of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea of each State is measured.

2. Where the same continental shelf is adjacent to the territories of two adjacent States, the boundary of the continental shelf shall be determined by agreement between them. In the absence of agreement, and unless another boundary line is justified
10 by special circumstances, the boundary shall be determined by application of the principle of equidistance from the nearest points of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea of each State is measured.

3. In delimiting the boundaries of the continental shelf, any lines which are drawn in accordance with the principles set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this article should
15 be defined with reference to charts and geographical features as they exist at a particular date, and reference should be made to fixed permanent identifiable points on the land.

ARTICLE 7

The provisions of these articles shall not prejudice the right of the coastal State
20 to exploit the subsoil by means of tunnelling irrespective of the depth of water above the subsoil.

ARTICLE 8

This Convention shall, until 31 October 1958, be open for signature by all States
25 Members of the United Nations or of any of the specialized agencies, and by any other State invited by the General Assembly of the United Nations to become a party to the Convention.

ARTICLE 9

This Convention is subject to ratification. The instruments of ratification shall be
deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 10

30 This Convention shall be open for accession by any States belonging to any of the categories mentioned in Article 8. The instruments of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 11

1. This Convention shall come into force on the thirtieth day following the date of
35 deposit of the twenty-second instrument of ratification or accession with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 1—*continued.*ARTICLE 11—*continued.*

2. For each State ratifying or acceding to the Convention after the deposit of the twenty-second instrument of ratification or accession, the Convention shall enter into 5 force on the thirtieth day after deposit by such State of its instrument of ratification or accession.

ARTICLE 12

1. At the time of signature, ratification or accession, any State may make reservations to articles of the Convention other than to articles 1 to 3 inclusive.

10 2. Any Contracting State making a reservation in accordance with the preceding paragraph may at any time withdraw the reservation by a communication to that effect addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 13

15 1. After the expiration of a period of five years from the date on which this Convention shall enter into force, a request for the revision of this Convention may be made at any time by any Contracting Party by means of a notification in writing addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

2. The General Assembly of the United Nations shall decide upon the steps, if any, to be taken in respect of such request.

ARTICLE 14

20

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall inform all States Members of the United Nations and the other States referred to in article 8:

- (a) Of signatures to this Convention and of the deposit of instruments of ratification or accession, in accordance with articles 8, 9 and 10;
- 25 (b) Of the date on which this Convention will come into force, in accordance with article 11;
- (c) Of requests for revision in accordance with article 13;
- (d) Of reservations to this Convention, in accordance with article 12.

ARTICLE 15

30 The original of this Convention, of which the Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish texts are equally authentic, shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations, who shall send certified copies thereof to all States referred to in article 8.

*Petroleum (Submerged Lands).*SCHEDULE 1—*continued.*ARTICLE 15—*continued.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned Plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto by their respective Governments, have signed this Convention.

5 DONE at Geneva, this twenty-ninth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight.

(Here follow the signatures on behalf of the parties to the Agreement, including Australia.)

SCHEDULE 2.

10 THE ADJACENT AREA. (Sec. 5.)

1. Subject to paragraph 2, the adjacent area of New South Wales is so much of the following area as is part of the territorial sea of Australia, including the territorial sea adjacent to any island forming part of New South Wales, namely, the area the boundary of which commences at a point that is the intersection of the coastline at mean low water by the geodesic between the trigonometrical station known as Point Danger near Point Danger and a point of Latitude 27° 58' South, Longitude 154° East and runs thence north-easterly along that geodesic to the last-mentioned point, thence north-easterly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 27° 48' South, Longitude 154° 22' East, thence easterly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 26° 59' 05" South, Longitude 165° 40' East, thence southerly along the meridian of Longitude 165° 40' East to its intersection by the parallel of Latitude 34° 03' 30" South, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 34° 16' South, Longitude 165° 16' East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 37° 21' 30" South, Longitude 164° 23' East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 37° 32' South, Longitude 164° 11' East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 37° 59' South, Longitude 163° 47' East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 38° 58' South, Longitude 161° 15' 30" East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 39° 12' South, Longitude 160° East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 40° 40' South, Longitude 158° 53' East, thence north-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 37° 35' South, Longitude 150° 10' East, thence north-westerly along the geodesic to the intersection of the coastline at mean low water by the boundary between the States of New South Wales and Victoria, thence generally northerly along the coastline of Australia at mean low water to the point of commencement.

2. If at any time the breadth of the territorial sea of Australia is determined or declared to be greater than 3 nautical miles, the adjacent area of New South Wales shall be determined as if the breadth of the territorial sea had continued to be 3 nautical miles.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3.

(Sec. 3 (4).)

SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS.

Interpretation.

- 5 1. (1) In this scheme—
- “altered arrangements” means the arrangements agreed on between the Commonwealth, the States and the Northern Territory with respect to the exploration for, and the exploitation of, the petroleum resources of certain submerged lands in lieu of the arrangements provided for by the agreement between the
10 Commonwealth and the States dated 16 October 1967;
- “commencing day” means the day on which the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Amendment Act 1980 of the Parliament of the Commonwealth, or that Act as amended, comes into operation;
- 15 “Commonwealth Act” means the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1967 of the Parliament of the Commonwealth, as amended from time to time;
- “Commonwealth jurisdiction” means the areas comprised in the adjacent areas under the Commonwealth Act, as amended to give effect to the altered arrangements;
- 20 “new permit” means a permit that is to be deemed, under clause 2 of this scheme, to be in force on and after the commencing day;
- “new pipeline licence” means a pipeline licence that is to be deemed, under clause 4 of this scheme, to be in force on and after the commencing day;
- “pipeline” includes pumping stations, tank stations and valve stations related to a pipeline;
- 25 “State Act”, in relation to a State, means the Act of that State that deals with the exploration for, and the exploitation of, the petroleum resources of submerged land and contains a Schedule substantially corresponding to this Schedule, and includes that Act as amended from time to time;
- 30 “State jurisdiction”, in relation to a State, means the area comprised in the adjacent area under the State Act of that State;
- “subsisting permit” means an exploration permit for petroleum subsisting under the Commonwealth Act immediately before the commencing day, being a permit in respect of an area that is partly in the Commonwealth jurisdiction and partly in a State jurisdiction;
- 35 “subsisting pipeline licence” means a pipeline licence subsisting under the Commonwealth Act immediately before the commencing day, being a pipeline licence in respect of a pipeline that is, or is to be, partly in the Commonwealth jurisdiction and partly in a State jurisdiction.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.*SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.*

(2) References in this scheme to a State shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be read as including references to the Northern Territory.

5 Subsisting permits to be deemed to be 2 permits.

2. (1) On and after the commencing day but subject to the law relating to surrender, cancellation, variation or suspension of permits, each subsisting permit shall be deemed to comprise 2 permits, being—

10 (a) a permit under the Commonwealth Act, in respect of the portion of the permit area that is within the Commonwealth jurisdiction, for the balance of the period of the subsisting permit but otherwise in the same terms as the subsisting permit; and

15 (b) a permit under the State Act, in respect of the portion of the permit area that is within the State jurisdiction of a State, for the balance of the period of the subsisting permit but otherwise in the same terms as the subsisting permit.

(2) The carrying out of work or the expenditure of money by the permittee in or in relation to the permit area of either of the new permits (whether before or after the commencing day) is to be taken into account as performance to the extent of that
20 work or expenditure of the conditions of both the new permits.

(3) For the purposes of any condition of a new permit relating to the carrying out of work or the expending of moneys by the permittee—

25 (a) a reference in that condition to a year of the permit shall be read as a reference to a year that was, or would have been, that year of the subsisting permit; and

(b) the new permits shall be deemed to have been in force during the whole of the year of the subsisting permit that is current on the commencing day.

30 (4) A variation or suspension of, or an exemption from compliance with, any of the conditions of a new permit arising out of a subsisting permit shall not have effect unless the same variation, suspension or exemption is effected in respect of the other new permit arising out of the same subsisting permit.

35 (5) In a matter arising under a State Act in relation to a new permit, being a matter of a kind that, if it arose under the Commonwealth Act, would be a matter for decision by, or could be referred to, a Joint Authority established under the Commonwealth Act, the Designated Authority under the State Act shall not take action except after consultation with the Commonwealth Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.***Renewal of permits.**

3. (1) A person who holds 2 new permits arising out of a subsisting permit may
5 apply under the Commonwealth Act for renewal of the new permit under that Act
and may apply under the State Act for renewal of the new permit under that Act,
or may make either of those applications.
- (2) If a person who was the holder of 2 new permits arising out of a subsisting
10 permit has ceased to be the holder of 1 of those permits, he may apply under the
Commonwealth Act or the State Act, whichever is appropriate, for renewal of the
other new permit, and the relevant Act shall apply in relation to such an application
as if the new permit had been a permit granted under that Act in respect of the blocks
that are comprised in the new permit.
- (3) Where the holder of 2 new permits arising out of a subsisting permit wishes
15 to apply for renewal of either or both of the new permits, the blocks that were
comprised in the subsisting permit that may be included, in whole or in part, in the
application or applications shall be selected in accordance with the Commonwealth
Act as if the new permits were 1 permit under the Commonwealth Act and the
20 application or applications were an application under that Act for renewal of that
permit.
- (4) For the purposes of subclause (3), the Designated Authority under the
Commonwealth Act may exercise his powers under section 31 (5) and (6) of the
Commonwealth Act.
- (5) An application referred to in subclause (3) under the Commonwealth Act
25 shall relate to the blocks selected in accordance with that subclause, and parts of those
blocks, that are within the Commonwealth jurisdiction and an application referred to
in that subclause under the State Act shall relate to the blocks so selected, and parts
of those blocks, that are within the State jurisdiction.
- (6) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause, an application under the
30 Commonwealth Act made in accordance with this clause shall be dealt with under
the Commonwealth Act and an application under the State Act made in accordance
with this clause shall be dealt with under the State Act.
- (7) For the purposes of the application, in accordance with this clause, of the
35 provisions of the Commonwealth Act or of a State Act relating to the renewal of
permits, a reference in those provisions to compliance with the conditions to which
the permit is subject shall be read as including a reference to compliance with the
conditions to which the subsisting permit was subject before the commencing day.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.***Subsisting pipeline licences to be deemed to be 2 licences.**

4. (1) On and after the commencing day but subject to the law relating to 5
surrender, cancellation or variation of pipeline licences, each subsisting pipeline licence
shall be deemed to comprise 2 pipeline licences, being—
- 10 (a) a pipeline licence under the Commonwealth Act, in respect of the portion
of the pipeline that is, or is to be, within the Commonwealth jurisdiction,
for the balance of the period of the subsisting pipeline licence but otherwise
in the same terms as the subsisting pipeline licence, but so that those terms
shall have effect only to the extent that they are applicable to or in relation
to the portion of the pipeline that is, or is to be, within the Commonwealth
jurisdiction; and
 - 15 (b) a pipeline licence under the State Act, in respect of the portion of the
pipeline that is, or is to be, within the State jurisdiction of a State, for the
balance of the period of the subsisting pipeline licence but otherwise in
the same terms as the subsisting pipeline licence, but so that those terms
shall have effect only to the extent that they are applicable to or in relation
to the portion of the pipeline that is, or is to be, within that State jurisdiction.
- 20 (2) For the purposes of the application, in relation to a new pipeline licence, of
the provisions of the Commonwealth Act or of a State Act relating to the renewal of
pipeline licences, a reference in those provisions to compliance with the conditions
to which the pipeline licence is subject shall be read as including a reference to
25 compliance with the conditions to which the subsisting pipeline licence was subject
before the commencing day.

Transfer of permits and pipeline licences.

5. A transfer of a new permit arising out of a subsisting permit or of a new pipeline
licence arising out of a subsisting pipeline licence shall not be made unless a transfer
to the same transferee of the other new permit or new pipeline licence arising out of
30 that subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence (if that other permit or licence is
still in force) is made at the same time and neither of such transfers has effect before
the other transfer has been approved in accordance with the Commonwealth Act, or
the relevant State Act, as the case requires.

Preservation of existing interests and rights.

- 35 6. All legal and equitable interests and rights that existed immediately before the
commencing day in or in relation to a subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence,
to the extent that those interests or rights were applicable in relation to the permit

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.*

area of a new permit arising out of that subsisting permit, or to the portion of the pipeline to which a new pipeline licence arising out of that subsisting pipeline licence relates, shall be deemed to continue in or in relation to that new permit or new pipeline licence.

Saving of approvals, &c.

7. Every approval, consent or direction given before the commencing day under or in relation to a subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence has effect, on and after the commencing day, in relation to each new permit or new pipeline licence arising out of that subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence, as if it were a corresponding approval, consent or direction given under or in relation to that new permit or new pipeline licence.

Existing Register.

8. The Register kept and maintained by the Designated Authority for the purposes of the Commonwealth Act immediately before the commencing day shall continue to be the Register for the purposes of the Commonwealth Act and, except as provided in clause 9 of this scheme, shall cease on that day to be the Register for the purposes of a State Act.

20 Registration of, and of instruments relating to, subsisting permits and pipeline licences.

9. (1) This clause applies to—

- (a) every instrument being a subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence; and
- (b) any instrument by which such a permit or licence has been transferred or by which a legal or equitable interest in or affecting such a permit or licence has or may have been created, assigned, affected or dealt with, being an instrument in respect of which an entry or notation has been made before the commencing day in the Register kept for the purposes of the Commonwealth Act.

(2) On the commencing day, the Designated Authority under the Commonwealth Act shall forthwith make such entries in the Register referred to in subclause (1) and on copies of instruments to which this clause applies that are kept by him as he thinks appropriate to indicate that instruments to which this clause applies have effect subject to the provisions of this scheme.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.*

(3) For the purposes of a State Act but subject to subclause (4), the Commonwealth Register shall be deemed to be the State Register in relation to instruments to which this clause applies to the extent that they have effect under a State Act in accordance with this scheme, transfers of interests under such instruments, and instruments by which legal or equitable interests in or affecting interests under such instruments are, or may be, created.

(4) The Designated Authority under a State Act may, if he thinks fit to do so, make entries in the Register kept by him under the State Act, in accordance with the State Act, in respect of a subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence that has effect, in accordance with this scheme, under the law of the State, and if he does so—

(a) he shall make an appropriate entry of the kind referred to in subclause (2); and

(b) the Commonwealth Register shall cease to be deemed to be the State Register in relation to that permit or licence to the extent that it has effect under the State Act in accordance with this scheme, or in relation to instruments of the kind referred to in subclause (3) affecting that permit or licence as so having effect.

20 Fees.

10. In the application in relation to, or to transactions in respect of, a new permit or new pipeline licence of the laws of the Commonwealth and of the States relating to fees—

(a) a reference to a year of the term of the permit or licence shall be read as a reference to a year that would have been a year of the term of the subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence commencing on or after the commencing day;

(b) fees in respect of a year of the term of the subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence that commenced before the commencing day and not paid before the commencing day shall be payable in accordance with the law that was in force immediately before that day; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*

SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.*

- 5 (c) a person is not liable to pay by way of such fees in respect of any year or transaction a greater total amount than would have been payable if the subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence had continued in force and the whole of the permit area, or the whole of the pipeline, had been within the Commonwealth jurisdiction.

BY AUTHORITY
D. WEST, GOVERNMENT PRINTER, NEW SOUTH WALES—1982

§4.32c]

Petroleum (Submerged Lands)

SCHEDULE 3 - continued

Section 121 - Transition of jurisdiction - continued

(c) a person is not liable to pay by way of a contribution in respect of any year for an amount payable under this section if the amount payable under this section has been paid in respect of the year and the whole of the amount payable under this section has been paid within the Commission's jurisdiction.

BY AUTHORITY OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

1970

PETROLEUM (SUBMERGED LANDS) ACT, 1982, No. 23

New South Wales



ANNO TRICESIMO PRIMO

ELIZABETHÆ II REGINÆ

Act No. 23, 1982.

An Act relating to the exploration for, and the exploitation of, the petroleum resources, and certain other resources, of certain submerged lands adjacent to the coasts of New South Wales; to repeal the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1967, and the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Taxation Act, 1967; to amend the Petroleum Act, 1955, and the Pipelines Act, 1967; and for other purposes. [Assented to, 23rd April, 1982.]

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Preamble.

WHEREAS in accordance with international law Australia as a coastal state has sovereign rights over the continental shelf beyond the limits of Australian territorial waters for the purpose of exploring it and exploiting its natural resources:

AND WHEREAS Australia is a party to the Convention on the Continental Shelf signed at Geneva on 29 April 1958 in which those rights are defined:

AND WHEREAS by the Seas and Submerged Lands Act 1973 of the Parliament of the Commonwealth, it is declared and enacted that the sovereignty in respect of the territorial sea of Australia and in respect of the airspace over it and in respect of its sea-bed and subsoil, and the sovereignty in respect of certain internal waters of Australia and in respect of the airspace over those waters and in respect of the sea-bed and subsoil beneath those waters is vested in and exercisable by the Crown in right of the Commonwealth:

AND WHEREAS the Parliaments of the States and the Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory have certain legislative powers in respect of the sea-bed and subsoil referred to in the last preceding recital and the Parliament of the Commonwealth has vested in the Crown in right of each of the States and the Crown in right of the Northern Territory certain proprietary rights in respect of that sea-bed and subsoil:

AND WHEREAS it has been agreed between the Commonwealth, the States and the Northern Territory that, in place of the scheme provided for by an Agreement between the Commonwealth and the States dated 16 October 1967—

- (a) legislation of the Parliament of the Commonwealth in respect of the exploration for and the exploitation of the petroleum resources of submerged lands should be limited to the resources of lands beneath waters that are beyond the outer limits of the territorial sea adjacent to the States and the Northern Territory (being outer limits based, unless and until otherwise agreed, on the breadth of that sea being 3 nautical miles), and the States and the Northern Territory should share in the administration of that legislation;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) legislation of the Parliament of each State should apply in respect of the exploration for and the exploitation of the petroleum resources of such part of the submerged lands in an area adjacent to the State as is on the landward side of the waters referred to in paragraph (a);
- (c) legislation of the Legislative Assembly of the Northern Territory should apply in respect of the exploration for and the exploitation of the petroleum resources of such part of the submerged lands in an area adjacent to the Northern Territory as is on the landward side of the waters referred to in paragraph (a); and
- (d) the Commonwealth, the States and the Northern Territory should endeavour to maintain, as far as practicable, common principles, rules and practices in the regulation and control of the exploration for and the exploitation of the petroleum resources of all the submerged lands referred to above that are on the seaward side of the inner limits of the territorial sea of Australia:

BE it therefore enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of New South Wales in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the "Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1982".

Commencement.

2. (1) This section and section 1 shall commence on the date of assent to this Act.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Except as provided by subsection (1), this Act shall commence on the first day on which all of the following Acts of the Parliament of the Commonwealth, with or without amendments, are in operation, namely, the Seas and Submerged Lands Amendment Act 1980, the Coastal Waters (State Powers) Act 1980, the Coastal Waters (State Title) Act 1980 and the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Amendment Act 1980.

(3) The Minister shall as soon as is practicable after the commencement of this Act cause notice of the commencement to be published in the Gazette.

Repeals, amendments and transitional provisions.

3. (1) The Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1967, and the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Taxation Act, 1967, are repealed.

(2) The Petroleum Act, 1955, is amended by omitting from section 9 (2A) the words "section 4 of the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1967" and by inserting instead the words "section 5 of the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1982".

(3) The Pipelines Act, 1967, is amended by omitting from the definition of "pipeline" in section 3 (1) the figures "1967" and by inserting instead the figures "1982".

(4) The scheme agreed on between the Commonwealth, the States and the Northern Territory, being the scheme set out in Schedule 3, so far as that scheme relates to the operation of this Act, has the force of law by virtue of this subsection.

(5) For the purposes of the scheme set out in Schedule 3, this Act is the State Act of New South Wales and the Minister is the Designated Authority under this Act.

(6) A reference to the Designated Authority in a new permit (within the meaning of the scheme set out in Schedule 3) or a new pipeline licence (within the meaning of that scheme) shall for the purposes of that permit or pipeline licence and this Act be read as a reference to the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(7) A reference in any other Act, or in any regulation, by-law or other statutory instrument or in any other document, whether of the same or of a different kind, to the "Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1967" shall be read and construed as a reference to the "Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act, 1982".

Arrangement of Act.

4. This Act is arranged as follows:—

PART I.—PRELIMINARY—*ss.* 1–9.

PART II.—ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMMONWEALTH ADJACENT AREA—*ss.* 10–14.

PART III.—APPLICATION OF LAWS—*ss.* 15, 16.

PART IV.—MINING FOR PETROLEUM—*ss.* 17–151.

DIVISION 1.—*Preliminary—ss.* 17–19.

DIVISION 2.—*Exploration Permits for Petroleum—ss.* 20–39.

DIVISION 3.—*Production Licences for Petroleum—ss.* 40–60.

DIVISION 4.—*Pipeline Licences—ss.* 61–75.

DIVISION 5.—*Registration of Instruments—ss.* 76–92.

DIVISION 6.—*General—ss.* 93–136.

DIVISION 7.—*Fees and Royalties—ss.* 137–151.

PART V.—REGULATIONS—*s.* 152.

SCHEDULE 1. CONVENTION ON THE CONTINENTAL SHELF.

SCHEDULE 2. THE ADJACENT AREA.

SCHEDULE 3. SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Interpretation.

5. (1) In this Act, except in so far as the context or subject-matter otherwise indicates or requires—

“access authority” means an access authority under Part IV;

“application for a primary licence” means an application under section 41 (1) or (2);

“application for a secondary licence” means an application under section 41 (3);

“approved” means approved by the Minister;

“block” means a block constituted as provided by section 18;

“construct” includes place;

“corresponding law” means an Act of another State or a law in force in a Territory of the Commonwealth giving effect to the agreement between the Commonwealth, the States and the Northern Territory referred to in the preamble to this Act;

“document” includes any map, book, record or writing;

“good oil-field practice” means all those things that are generally accepted as good and safe in the carrying on of exploration for petroleum, or in operations for the recovery of petroleum, as the case may be;

“graticular section” means a section referred to in section 18;

“inspector” means a person appointed under section 126;

“licence” means a production licence for petroleum under Part IV;

“licence area” means the area constituted by the blocks that are the subject of a licence;

“licensee” means the registered holder of a licence;

“location” means a block or blocks in respect of which a declaration under section 38 is in force;

“natural resources” has the same meaning as in the Convention;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

“partly cancelled” means—

- (a) in relation to a permit or licence—cancelled as to 1 or more but not all of the blocks the subject of the permit or licence; and
- (b) in relation to a pipeline licence—cancelled as to a part of the pipeline the subject of the licence;

“partly determined”, in relation to a permit, means determined as to 1 or more but not all of the blocks the subject of the permit;

“permit” means an exploration permit for petroleum under Part IV;

“permit area” means the area constituted by the blocks that are the subject of a permit;

“permittee” means the registered holder of a permit;

“petroleum” means—

- (a) any naturally occurring hydrocarbon, whether in a gaseous, liquid or solid state;
- (b) any naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbons, whether in a gaseous, liquid or solid state; or
- (c) any naturally occurring mixture of 1 or more hydrocarbons, whether in a gaseous, liquid or solid state, and 1 or more of the following, that is to say, hydrogen sulphide, nitrogen, helium and carbon dioxide,

and includes any petroleum as defined by paragraph (a), (b) or (c) that has been returned to a natural reservoir in the adjacent area;

“petroleum pool” means a naturally occurring discrete accumulation of petroleum;

“pipeline” means a pipe or system of pipes in the adjacent area for conveying petroleum but does not include a pipe or system of pipes—

- (a) for returning petroleum to a natural reservoir;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) for conveying petroleum for use for the purposes of petroleum exploration operations or operations for the recovery of petroleum;
- (c) for conveying petroleum that is to be flared or vented; or
- (d) for conveying petroleum from a well to a terminal station without passing through another terminal station, whether the terminal station to which the petroleum is conveyed is in the adjacent area or not;

“pipeline licence” means a licence under Part IV to construct and operate a pipeline;

“pipeline licensee” means the registered holder of a pipeline licence;

“primary entitlement”, in relation to a permittee, means the number of blocks forming part of a location in the permit area in respect of which that permittee may make an application under section 41 (1);

“primary licence” means a licence granted on an application under section 41 (1) or (2);

“pumping station” means equipment for pumping petroleum or water and includes any structure associated with that equipment;

“Register” means the Register kept in pursuance of Division 5 of Part IV;

“registered holder”, in relation to a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority, means the person whose name is for the time being shown in the Register as being the holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority;

“regulations” means regulations made under this Act;

“royalty period”, in relation to a permit or licence, means—

- (a) the period from and including the date from which the permit or licence has effect to the end of the month of the year during which that date occurs; and
- (b) each month thereafter;

“secondary licence” means a licence granted on an application under section 41 (3);

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

“secondary line” means a pipe or system of pipes for any purpose referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of the definition of “pipeline” in this subsection;

“special prospecting authority” means a special prospecting authority under Part IV;

“tank station” means a tank or system of tanks for holding or storing petroleum and includes any structure associated with that tank or system of tanks;

“terminal station” means a pumping station, a tank station or a valve station declared to be a terminal station under section 64 or under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law;

“the adjacent area” means the area specified in Schedule 2 as being the adjacent area of New South Wales;

“the applied provisions” means the provisions applied in accordance with section 15;

“the Commonwealth Act” means the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1967 of the Parliament of the Commonwealth as amended from time to time and any Act of the Parliament of the Commonwealth with which that Act is incorporated;

“the Convention” means the Convention entitled “Convention on the Continental Shelf” signed at Geneva on 29 April 1958, being the Convention a copy of which in the English language is set out in Schedule 1;

“the Joint Authority” means the Commonwealth–New South Wales Offshore Petroleum Joint Authority established by the Commonwealth Act;

“the relinquished area” means—

- (a) in relation to a permit or licence that has expired—the area constituted by the blocks in respect of which the permit or licence was in force but has not been renewed;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) in relation to a permit that has been wholly determined or partly determined—the area constituted by the blocks as to which the permit was so determined;
- (c) in relation to a permit or licence that has been wholly cancelled or partly cancelled—the area constituted by the blocks as to which the permit or licence was so cancelled;
- (d) in relation to a pipeline licence that is no longer in force—the part of the adjacent area in which the pipeline was constructed;
- (e) in relation to a pipeline licence that has been wholly cancelled or partly cancelled—the part of the adjacent area in which the pipeline or the part of the pipeline, as the case may be, was constructed; and
- (f) in relation to a special prospecting authority or access authority that has been surrendered or cancelled or has expired—the area constituted by the blocks in respect of which that authority was in force;

“valve station” means equipment for regulating the flow of petroleum and includes any structure associated with that equipment;

“vessel” means a vessel used in navigation, other than air navigation, and includes a barge, lighter or other floating vessel;

“water line” means a pipe or system of pipes for conveying water in connexion with petroleum exploration operations or operations for the recovery of petroleum;

“well” means a hole in the sea-bed or subsoil made by drilling, boring or any other means in connexion with exploration for petroleum or operations for the recovery of petroleum, but does not include a seismic shot hole;

“wholly cancelled”, in relation to a permit, licence or pipeline licence, means cancelled as to all the blocks, or as to the whole of the pipeline, the subject of the permit, licence or pipeline licence;

“wholly determined”, in relation to a permit, means determined as to all the blocks the subject of the permit.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) In this Act, a reference to the term of a permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority is a reference to the period during which the permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority remains in force and a reference to the date of expiration of a permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority is a reference to the day on which the permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority ceases to have effect.

(3) In this Act, a reference to a year of the term of a permit, licence or pipeline licence is a reference to a period of 1 year commencing on the date from and including which the permit, licence or pipeline licence, as the case may be, has effect or on any anniversary of that date.

(4) In this Act, a reference to the renewal, or to the grant of a renewal, of a permit is a reference to the grant of a permit in respect of all or some of the blocks specified in the firstmentioned permit to commence on the day after the date of expiration of the firstmentioned permit or on the day after the date of expiration of the permit granted upon a previous renewal of the firstmentioned permit.

(5) In this Act, a reference to the renewal, or to the grant of a renewal, of a licence in respect of the blocks specified in the licence is a reference to the grant of a licence in respect of those blocks to commence on the day after the date of expiration of the firstmentioned licence or on the day after the date of expiration of the licence granted upon a previous renewal of the firstmentioned licence.

(6) In this Act, a reference to the renewal, or to the grant of a renewal, of a pipeline licence in respect of a pipeline is a reference to the grant of a pipeline licence in respect of that pipeline to commence on the day after the date of expiration of the firstmentioned pipeline licence or on the day after the date of expiration of the pipeline licence granted upon a previous renewal of the firstmentioned pipeline licence.

(7) In this Act, a reference to a pipeline includes a reference to a part of a pipeline.

(8) In this Act, a reference to a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority is a reference to the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority as varied for the time being under this Act.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(9) The power conferred by this Act to make, grant or issue any instrument shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be construed as including a power exercisable in the like manner and subject to the like conditions, if any, to repeal, rescind, revoke, amend or vary any such instrument.

Spaces above and below adjacent areas.

6. For the purposes of this Act and the regulations—
- (a) the space above or below the adjacent area shall be deemed to be in that area; and
 - (b) the space above or below an area that is part of the adjacent area shall be deemed to be in that part.

Points, &c., to be ascertained by reference to Australian Geodetic Datum.

7. (1) Where, for the purposes of this Act or the regulations, or for the purposes of an instrument under this Act or the regulations, it is necessary to determine the position on the surface of the Earth of a point, line or area, that position shall be determined by reference to a spheroid having its centre at the centre of the Earth and a major (equatorial) radius of 6,378,160 metres and a flattening of $\frac{100}{29825}$ and by reference to the position of the Johnston Geodetic Station in the Northern Territory of Australia.

(2) That station shall be taken to be situated at 133 degrees, 12 minutes and 30.0771 seconds of East Longitude and at 25 degrees, 56 minutes and 54.5515 seconds of South Latitude and to have a ground level of 571.2 metres above the spheroid referred to in subsection (1).

Petroleum pool extending into 2 licence areas.

8. (1) The provisions of this section have effect for the purposes of this Act and of licences.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Where a well-head is situated in a licence area and the well from that well-head is inclined so as to enter a petroleum pool, being a pool that does not extend to that licence area, at a place within an adjoining licence area of the same licensee, any petroleum recovered through that well shall be deemed to have been recovered in that adjoining licence area under the licence in respect of that area.

(3) Where a petroleum pool is partly in 1 licence area and partly in an adjoining licence area of the same licensee and petroleum is recovered from that pool through a well or wells in 1 or both of the licence areas, there shall be deemed to have been recovered in each of the licence areas, under the licence in respect of that area, such proportion of all petroleum so recovered as may reasonably be treated as being derived from that area, **having regard to the nature and probable extent of the pool, and the respective proportions shall be determined in accordance with subsection (4).**

(4) The proportions to be determined for the purposes of subsection (3) may be determined by agreement between the licensee and the Minister or, in the absence of agreement, may be determined by the Supreme Court on the application of the licensee or the Minister.

(5) Where a petroleum pool is partly in a licence area and partly in an area (in this subsection referred to as "the Commonwealth licence area") in which the licensee has authority under the Commonwealth Act to explore for, or recover, petroleum, and petroleum is recovered from that pool through a well or wells in the licence area, the Commonwealth licence area or both, there shall be deemed to have been recovered in the licence area such proportion of all petroleum so recovered as may reasonably be treated as being derived from that area, having regard to the nature and probable extent of the pool, and that proportion shall be determined in accordance with subsection (6).

(6) The proportion to be determined for the purposes of subsection (5) may be determined by agreement between the licensee, the Joint Authority and the Minister or, in the absence of agreement, may be determined by the Supreme Court on the application of the licensee, the Joint Authority or the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(7) Where a petroleum pool is partly in a licence area and partly in an area (in this section called "the other State licence area") in which the licensee has authority, under a corresponding law, to explore for, or recover, petroleum, and petroleum is recovered from that pool through a well or wells in the licence area, the other State licence area or both, there shall be deemed to have been recovered in the licence area such proportion of all petroleum so recovered as may reasonably be treated as being derived from that area, having regard to the nature and probable extent of the pool, and that proportion shall be determined in accordance with subsection (8).

(8) The proportion to be determined for the purposes of subsection (7) may be determined by agreement between the licensee, the Minister and the Minister of the other State administering the corresponding law or, in the absence of agreement, may be determined by the Supreme Court on the application of any of those persons.

(9) Where—

- (a) a petroleum pool is partly in a licence area and partly in another area, being an area which is outside the adjacent area and in which the licensee has, under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law, authority to explore for, or recover, petroleum;
- (b) petroleum is recovered from that pool; and
- (c) the Supreme Court of another State makes a determination, under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law, of the proportion of the petroleum recovered from that pool that is, for the purposes of the Commonwealth Act or the corresponding law, to be deemed to have been recovered from the other area,

the Supreme Court shall not make a determination under this section that is inconsistent with the determination of the Supreme Court of the other State.

(10) Where—

- (a) a petroleum pool is partly in a licence area and partly in another area, whether in the adjacent area or not, in respect of which another person has authority, whether under this Act, the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law, to explore for or recover petroleum;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) a unit development agreement in accordance with section 60 is in force between the licensee and that other person; and
- (c) petroleum is recovered from that pool through a well or wells in the licence area, the other area or both,

there shall be deemed to have been recovered in the licence area such proportion of all petroleum so recovered as is specified in, or determined in accordance with, the agreement.

(11) In this section, a reference to a licence, a licensee or a licence area shall be read as including a reference to a permit, a permittee or a permit area.

Application of Act.

9. This Act applies to all natural persons, whether Australian citizens or not and whether resident in New South Wales or not, and to all corporations, whether incorporated or carrying on business in New South Wales or not.

PART II.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMMONWEALTH ADJACENT AREA.

Interpretation: Pt. II.

10. In this Part, "the Commonwealth adjacent area" means the adjacent area in respect of New South Wales determined in accordance with the Commonwealth Act.

Minister as member of Joint Authority.

11. (1) The Minister may exercise any power which the Commonwealth Act is expressed to authorize him to exercise as a member of the Joint Authority.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) The Minister shall perform any function which the Commonwealth Act is expressed to require him to perform as a member of the Joint Authority.

Minister as Designated Authority.

12. The Minister is authorized to perform the functions and exercise the powers which the Commonwealth Act is expressed to require or empower the Designated Authority in respect of the Commonwealth adjacent area to perform or exercise.

Delegations under Commonwealth Act.

13. Where, in the exercise of a power which the Commonwealth Act is expressed to confer upon the Designated Authority in respect of the Commonwealth adjacent area the Minister delegates a power to a person who is a public servant or who holds any office in the service of New South Wales, the person may exercise the power.

Public servants performing functions under Commonwealth Act.

14. A public servant shall perform any function which the Minister, as the Designated Authority in respect of the Commonwealth adjacent area, or as a member of the Joint Authority, requires him to perform in relation to the Commonwealth Act.

PART III.**APPLICATION OF LAWS.****Application of laws in the adjacent area.**

15. (1) Subject to this Act and the regulations, the provisions of the laws, whether written or unwritten, in force in New South Wales for the time being (other than laws of the Commonwealth) and the provisions of any instrument having effect under any of those laws, apply, as provided by this section, in the adjacent area and so apply as if that area were part of New South Wales.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) The laws referred to in subsection (1) do not include laws that for the time being apply in the adjacent area by virtue of the Crimes (Offences at Sea) Act, 1980, or the Application of Laws (Coastal Sea) Act, 1980.

(3) A law shall be taken to be a law in force in New South Wales notwithstanding that that law applies to part only of New South Wales.

(4) The provisions referred to in subsection (1) apply to and in relation to all acts, omissions, matters, circumstances and things touching, concerning, arising out of or connected with the exploration of the sea-bed or subsoil of the adjacent area for petroleum and the exploitation of the natural resources, being petroleum, of that sea-bed or subsoil.

(5) Without limiting the operation of subsection (4), the provisions referred to in subsection (1) apply—

(a) to and in relation to—

- (i) an act or omission that takes place in, on, above, below or in the vicinity of; and
- (ii) a matter, circumstance or thing that exists or arises with respect to or in connection with,

a vessel, aircraft, structure or installation, or equipment or other property, that is in the adjacent area for any reason touching, concerning, arising out of or connected with the exploration of the sea-bed or subsoil of the adjacent area for petroleum or the exploitation of the natural resources, being petroleum, of that sea-bed or subsoil;

(b) to and in relation to a person who—

- (i) is in the adjacent area for a reason of the kind referred to in paragraph (a); or
- (ii) is in, on, above, below or in the vicinity of a vessel, aircraft, structure or installation, or equipment or other property, that is in the adjacent area for a reason of the kind referred to in paragraph (a); and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (c) to and in relation to a person in respect of his carrying on any operation or doing any work in the adjacent area for a reason of the kind referred to in paragraph (a).

(6) This section does not extend to the provisions of any law or instrument—

- (a) in so far as they apply to or in relation to exploration for, or operations for the recovery of, petroleum;
- (b) in so far as they apply to or in relation to the construction or operation of pipelines;
- (c) in so far as they are incapable of application in the adjacent area; or
- (d) in so far as they are expressed not to extend to or apply in the adjacent area.

(7) This section does not limit the operation that any law or instrument has apart from this section.

(8) The regulations may provide that such of the provisions referred to in subsection (1) as are specified in the regulations do not apply by reason of this section or so apply with such modifications as are specified in the regulations.

(9) For the purposes of subsection (8), "modification" includes the omission or addition of a provision or the substitution of a provision for another provision.

Jurisdiction of State Courts.

16. (1) Subject to this section, the several courts of New South Wales are invested with jurisdiction in all matters arising under the applied provisions, this Act or the regulations.

(2) The jurisdiction with which the several courts are invested by subsection (1) is invested within the limits (other than limits having effect by reference to localities) of their several jurisdictions.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The jurisdiction invested in a court of summary jurisdiction by this section shall not be exercised except by a stipendiary magistrate sitting alone.

(4) This section does not limit the jurisdiction that any court has apart from this section.

PART IV.

MINING FOR PETROLEUM.

DIVISION 1.—*Preliminary.*

Delegation.

17. (1) The Minister may, either generally or as otherwise provided by the instrument of delegation, by writing signed by him delegate to a person any of his powers or functions under this Act or the regulations, other than this power of delegation.

(2) A power or function so delegated, when exercised or performed by the delegate, shall, for the purposes of this Act or the regulations, be deemed to have been exercised or performed by the Minister.

(3) A delegation under this section may be expressed as a delegation to the person for the time being holding, or performing the duties of, a specified office under the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

(4) A delegation under this section made at any time by a person who is at that time the Minister continues in force notwithstanding that at some subsequent time a different person is the Minister or there is no person who is the Minister, but such a delegation may be revoked or varied by any person who is for the time being the Minister.

(5) A delegation under this section of a power or function does not prevent the exercise of the power or the performance of the function by the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(6) A copy of each instrument making, varying or revoking a delegation shall be published in the Gazette.

Graticulation of Earth's surface and constitution of blocks.

18. (1) For the purposes of this Act, the surface of the Earth shall be deemed to be divided—

- (a) by the meridian of Greenwich and by meridians that are at a distance from that meridian of 5 minutes, or a multiple of 5 minutes, of longitude; and
- (b) by the equator and by parallels of latitude that are at a distance from the equator of 5 minutes, or a multiple of 5 minutes, of latitude,

into sections, each of which is bounded—

- (c) by portions of 2 of those meridians that are at a distance from each other of 5 minutes of longitude; and
- (d) by portions of 2 of those parallels of latitude that are at a distance from each other of 5 minutes of latitude.

(2) For the purposes of this Act—

- (a) a graticular section that is wholly within the adjacent area constitutes a block; and
- (b) if a part only of a graticular section is, or parts only of a graticular section are, within the adjacent area, the area of that part, or of those parts, constitutes a block.

(3) In this Act—

- (a) a reference to a block that is constituted by a graticular section includes a reference to a block that is constituted by the area of a part only, or by the areas of parts only, of a graticular section; and
- (b) a reference to a graticular section that constitutes a block includes a reference to a graticular section part only of which constitutes, or parts only of which constitute, a block.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Reservation of blocks.

19. (1) The Minister may, by instrument published in the *Gazette*, declare that a block specified in the instrument (not being a block in respect of which a permit or licence is in force or over or in which there is a pipeline) shall not be the subject of a permit, licence, special prospecting authority or access authority and that a pipeline licence shall not be granted in respect of a pipeline over or in that block.

(2) While a declaration under subsection (1) remains in force in respect of a block, a permit, licence, special prospecting authority or access authority shall not be granted in respect of that block and a pipeline licence shall not be granted in respect of a pipeline over or in that block.

*DIVISION 2.—Exploration Permits for Petroleum.***Exploration for petroleum.**

20. A person shall not explore for petroleum in the adjacent area except—

- (a) under and in accordance with a permit; or
- (b) as otherwise permitted by this Part.

Penalty: \$50,000 or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

Advertisement of blocks.

21. (1) The Minister may, by instrument published in the *Gazette*—

- (a) invite applications for the grant of a permit in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument; and
- (b) specify a period within which applications may be made.

(2) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, in an instrument under subsection (1), direct that section 22 (2) or (3) does not apply, or that both of those subsections do not apply, to or in relation to the applications.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Where an instrument is published under subsection (1) and—

- (a) no application is made within the period specified in the instrument;
or
- (b) after consideration of the applications, a permit—
 - (i) is not granted on any of those applications; or
 - (ii) is granted in respect of some but not all of the blocks specified in the instrument,

the Minister may cause a notification to that effect to be published in the Gazette and may, at any subsequent time, receive an application for the grant of a permit in respect of some or all of the blocks specified in the instrument, not being blocks in respect of which a permit was granted.

(4) The Minister shall not receive an application under subsection (3) during any period during which an application may be made in pursuance of an invitation under subsection (1).

(5) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, upon request in writing served on him, direct that section 22 (2) or (3) does not apply, or that both of those subsections do not apply, to or in relation to an application made under subsection (3).

Application for permit.

22. (1) An application under section 21—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner;
- (c) shall be in respect of not more than 400 blocks;
- (d) shall be accompanied by particulars of—
 - (i) the proposals of the applicant for work and expenditure in respect of the blocks specified in the application;
 - (ii) the technical qualifications of the applicant and of his employees;
 - (iii) the technical advice available to the applicant; and
 - (iv) the financial resources available to the applicant;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (e) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider; and
- (f) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$3,000.

(2) The number of blocks specified in the application—

- (a) if 16 blocks or more are available—shall not be less than 16; or
- (b) if less than 16 blocks are available—shall be the number available.

(3) The blocks specified in the application shall be blocks that are constituted by graticular sections that—

- (a) constitute a single area; and
- (b) are such that each graticular section in that area has a side in common with at least 1 other graticular section in that area.

(4) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, require him to furnish, within the time specified in the instrument, further information in writing in connection with his application.

(5) Where a permit is not granted, an amount equal to nine-tenths of the fee paid in accordance with subsection (1) shall be refunded to the applicant.

Grant or refusal of permit in relation to application.

23. (1) Where an application has been made under section 21, the Minister may—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the applicant, inform the applicant—
 - (i) that he is prepared to grant to the applicant a permit in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument; and
 - (ii) that the applicant will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the permit, if granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations; or
- (b) refuse to grant a permit to the applicant.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) An instrument under subsection (1) shall contain—

- (a) a summary of the conditions subject to which the permit is to be granted; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse if the applicant does not make a request under subsection (3) in respect of the grant of the permit and lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument.

(3) An applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) may, within a period of 1 month after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period, not exceeding 1 month, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 1 month, allows—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the permit; and
- (b) lodge with the Minister the security,

referred to in the firstmentioned instrument.

(4) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has made a request under subsection (3); and
- (b) has lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period applicable under subsection (3), the Minister shall grant to him an exploration permit for petroleum in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument.

(5) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (3); or
- (b) has not lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period applicable under subsection (3), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Application for permit in respect of surrendered, &c., blocks.**24. (1) Where—**

- (a) a licence is surrendered or cancelled as to a block or blocks; or
- (b) a permit is surrendered, cancelled or determined as to a block or blocks and, at the time of the surrender, cancellation or determination, the block was, or was included in, or the blocks were, or were included in, a location,

the Minister may, at any subsequent time, by instrument published in the Gazette, invite applications for the grant of a permit in respect of that block or such of those blocks as are specified in the instrument and specify a period within which applications may be made.

(2) Where an instrument is published under subsection (1) and—

- (a) no application is made within the period specified in the instrument;
or
- (b) after consideration of the applications, a permit is not granted,

in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument, the Minister may cause a notification to that effect to be published in the Gazette and may, at any subsequent time and without invitation under section 21 (1) or under subsection (1), receive an application for the grant of a permit in respect of the block specified in the instrument or, if more than 1 block was specified in the instrument, in respect of 1 or more of the blocks so specified.

(3) The Minister shall not receive an application under subsection (2) during any period during which an application may be made in pursuance of an invitation under section 21 (1) or under subsection (1).

(4) An application under this section—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner;
- (c) shall be accompanied by the particulars referred to in section 22 (1) (d);

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (d) shall specify an amount that the applicant is prepared to pay to the Minister, in addition to the fee referred to in section 25 (1) (a), in respect of the grant of a permit to him on the application; and
- (e) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider.

(5) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, require him to furnish, within the time specified in the instrument, further information in writing in connexion with his application.

Application fee, &c.

25. (1) An application under section 24 shall be accompanied by—

- (a) a fee of \$3,000; and
- (b) a deposit of 10 per cent of the amount specified in the application under section 24 (4) (d).

(2) Where a permit is not granted on the application—

- (a) an amount equal to nine-tenths of the fee paid in accordance with subsection (1); and
- (b) subject to subsection (3), the amount of the deposit,

shall be refunded to the applicant.

(3) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 26 does not request the Minister, in accordance with section 27, to grant to him the permit referred to in the instrument, the deposit shall not, unless the Minister otherwise determines, be refunded to the applicant.

Consideration of application.

26. (1) Where, at the expiration of the period specified in an instrument under section 24 (1), only 1 application has been made under that subsection in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument, the Minister may reject the application or may, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, inform the applicant that he is prepared to grant to him a permit in respect of that block or those blocks.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Where, at the expiration of the period specified in an instrument under section 24 (1), 2 or more applications have been made under that subsection in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument, the Minister may reject any or all of the applications and, if he does not reject all of the applications, may—

- (a) if only 1 application remains unrejected—by instrument in writing served on the applicant; or
- (b) if 2 or more applications remain unrejected—by instrument in writing served on the applicant, or on 1 of the applicants, whose application has not been rejected and who has specified as the amount that he is prepared to pay in respect of the grant of a permit to him an amount that is not less than the amount specified by any other applicant whose application has not been rejected,

inform him that he is prepared to grant to him a permit in respect of that block or those blocks.

(3) Where an application is made under section 24 (2), the Minister may reject the application or may, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, inform the applicant that he is prepared to grant to him a permit in respect of the block or blocks specified in the application.

(4) Where the Minister serves on an applicant an instrument under this section, he shall, by the instrument, inform the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the permit, if granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(5) An instrument under this section shall contain—

- (a) a summary of the conditions subject to which the permit is to be granted; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse if the applicant does not—
 - (i) make a request under section 27 (1);
 - (ii) pay the balance of the amount to be paid in respect of the grant of the permit to him or enter into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; and
 - (iii) lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Request by applicant for grant of permit in respect of advertised blocks.

27. (1) An applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 26 may, within a period of 3 months after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period, not exceeding 3 months, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 3 months, allows—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the permit referred to in the firstmentioned instrument;
- (b) pay the balance of the amount to be paid in respect of the grant of the permit to him or enter into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; and
- (c) lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the firstmentioned instrument.

(2) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 26—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (1);
- (b) has not paid the balance of the amount to be paid in respect of the grant of the permit to him or entered into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; or
- (c) has not lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period applicable under subsection (1), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

(3) Where the application of an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 26 (2) lapses as provided by subsection (2), section 26 (2) applies in respect of the application or applications, if any, then remaining unrejected.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Grant of permit on request.

28. Where a person on whom there has been served an instrument under section 26—

- (a) has made a request under section 27 (1);
- (b) has paid the balance of the amount to be paid in respect of the grant of a permit to him or has entered into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; and
- (c) has lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period applicable under section 27 (1), the Minister shall grant to that person an exploration permit for petroleum in respect of the block or blocks specified in the instrument.

Rights conferred by permit.

29. A permit, while it remains in force, authorizes the permittee, subject to this Act and the regulations and in accordance with the conditions to which the permit is subject, to explore for petroleum, and to carry on such operations and execute such works as are necessary for that purpose, in the permit area.

Term of permit.

30. Subject to this Part, a permit remains in force—

- (a) in the case of a permit granted otherwise than by way of the renewal of a permit—for a period of 6 years commencing on the day on which the permit is granted; and
- (b) in the case of a permit granted by way of the renewal of a permit—for a period of 5 years commencing on the day on which the permit is granted.

Application for renewal of permit.

31. (1) Subject to section 32, a permittee may, from time to time, make an application to the Minister for the renewal of the permit in respect of such of the blocks the subject of the permit as are specified in the application.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) An application for the renewal of the permit—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) subject to subsection (3), shall be made in an approved manner not less than 3 months before the date of expiration of the permit;
and
- (c) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$300.

(3) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, receive an application for the renewal of the permit less than 3 months before, but not in any case after, the date of expiration of the permit.

Application for renewal of permit to be in respect of reduced area.

32. (1) Subject to subsection (3), the number of blocks in respect of which an application for the renewal of a permit may be made shall not exceed the number calculated as follows:—

- (a) where the number of blocks in respect of which the permit is in force is a number that is divisible by 2 without remainder—one-half of that number; or
- (b) where the number of blocks in respect of which the permit is in force is a number that is 1 less or 1 more than a number that is divisible by 4 without remainder—one-half of that lastmentioned number.

(2) A block that is, or is included in, a location and in respect of which the permit is in force shall not be regarded as a block in respect of which the permit is in force for the purpose of making a calculation under subsection (1).

(3) An application for the renewal of a permit may include, in addition to the blocks referred to in subsection (1), a block that is, or is included in, a location and in respect of which the permit is in force, or 2 or more such blocks.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) The blocks specified in an application for the renewal of a permit shall be blocks that are constituted by or are within graticular sections that—

- (a) constitute a single area or a number of discrete areas; and
- (b) are such that each graticular section in the area, or in each area, has a side in common with at least 1 other graticular section in that area.

(5) Where the number of blocks in respect of which an application for the renewal of a permit may be made is 16 or more, each area constituted by blocks in respect of which the application is made shall be constituted by not less than 16 blocks.

(6) Where the maximum number of blocks in respect of which an application for the renewal of a permit may be made in accordance with the preceding provisions of this section is less than 16, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee—

- (a) inform the permittee that the number of blocks in respect of which the application may be made is such number, not exceeding 16, as is specified in the instrument; and
- (b) give such directions as he thinks fit concerning the blocks in respect of which the application may be made.

(7) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient—

- (a) direct that subsections (4) and (5) do not apply to or in relation to a proposed application for the renewal of a permit; and
- (b) give such directions as he thinks fit concerning the blocks in respect of which that application may be made.

Grant or refusal of renewal of permit.

33. (1) Where a permittee makes an application for the renewal of a permit, the Minister—

- (a) shall, if the permittee has complied with the conditions to which the permit is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) may, if the permittee has not so complied and the Minister is satisfied that, although the permittee has not so complied, special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the permit,

inform the permittee, by instrument in writing served on the permittee—

- (c) that he is prepared to grant to him the renewal of the permit; and
- (d) that he will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the permit, if the renewal is granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(2) If the permittee has not complied with the conditions to which the permit is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations, and if the Minister is not satisfied that special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the permit, the Minister shall, subject to subsection (3), by instrument in writing served on the permittee, refuse to grant the renewal of the permit.

(3) The Minister shall not refuse to grant the renewal of the permit unless—

- (a) he has, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention to refuse to grant the renewal of the permit;
- (b) he has served a copy of the instrument on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit;
- (c) he has, in the instrument—
- (i) given particulars of the reasons for the intention; and
 - (ii) specified a date on or before which the permittee or a person on whom a copy of the instrument is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider; and
- (d) he has taken into account any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by the permittee or by a person on whom a copy of the firstmentioned instrument has been served.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) An instrument referred to in subsection (1) shall contain—

- (a) a summary of the conditions to which the permit, on the grant of the renewal, is to be subject; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse if the permittee does not make a request under subsection (5) and lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument.

(5) A permittee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) may, within a period of 1 month after the date of service of the instrument on him—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the renewal of the permit; and
- (b) lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the firstmentioned instrument.

(6) Where a permittee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has made a request under subsection (5); and
- (b) has lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period referred to in subsection (5), the Minister shall grant to him the renewal of the permit.

(7) Where a permittee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (5); or
- (b) has not lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period referred to in subsection (5), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(8) Where—

(a) an application for the renewal of a permit has been made; and

(b) the permit expires—

(i) before the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the permit; or

(ii) before the application lapses as provided by subsection (7),

the permit shall be deemed to continue in force in all respects—

(c) until the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the permit; or

(d) until the application so lapses,
whichever first happens.

Conditions of permit.

34. (1) A permit may be granted subject to such conditions as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the permit.

(2) The conditions referred to in subsection (1) may include conditions with respect to;

(a) work to be carried out by the permittee in or in relation to the permit area during the term of the permit;

(b) amounts to be expended by the permittee in the carrying out of such work; or

(c) both those matters,

and the conditions requiring the permittee to comply with directions given in accordance with the permit concerning the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b).

(3) A permit shall be deemed to contain a condition that the permittee will comply with the provisions of this Act relating to the payment of royalty, as in force from time to time.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Discovery of petroleum to be notified.

35. (1) Where petroleum is discovered in a permit area, the permittee—

- (a) shall forthwith inform the Minister of the discovery; and
- (b) shall, within a period of 3 days after the date of the discovery, furnish to the Minister particulars in writing of the discovery.

(2) Where petroleum is discovered in a permit area, the Minister may, from time to time, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, direct the permittee to furnish to him, within the period specified in the instrument, particulars in writing of any 1 or more of the following:—

- (a) the chemical composition and physical properties of the petroleum;
- (b) the nature of the subsoil in which the petroleum occurs; and
- (c) any other matters relating to the discovery that are specified by the Minister in the instrument.

(3) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (2) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Directions by Minister on discovery of petroleum.

36. (1) Where petroleum is discovered in a permit area, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, direct the permittee to do, within the period specified in the instrument, such things as the Minister thinks necessary and specifies in the instrument to determine the chemical composition and physical properties of the petroleum and to determine the quantity of petroleum in the petroleum pool to which the discovery relates or, if part only of that petroleum pool is within the permit area, in such part of that petroleum pool as is within the permit area.

(2) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (1) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Nomination of block for purposes of declaring location.

37. (1) Where a permit is in force in respect of a discovery block (not being a block that is, or is included in, a location) the permittee—

(a) may; or

(b) shall, if required to do so by the Minister by instrument in writing served on the permittee,

by instrument in writing served on the Minister, nominate a block in respect of which the permit is in force for the purpose of the making of a declaration under section 38.

(2) Where a permittee who has been required, by instrument in writing served on him under subsection (1), to nominate a block does not, within a period of 3 months after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of that period of 3 months, allows, nominate the block, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, nominate the block.

(3) Where a permittee or the Minister nominates a block under this section, he shall specify in the instrument of nomination a discovery block to form part of the location to be declared under section 38 but this subsection does not prevent other discovery blocks in the permit area forming part of the location.

(4) A block shall not be nominated under subsection (1) or (2)—

(a) if it is, or is included in, a location; or

(b) if it is such that, if the block were so nominated and the declaration under section 38 were made, the discovery block specified in the instrument of nomination would not form part of the location.

(5) Where a discovery block in a permit area immediately adjoins another discovery block and that other discovery block—

(a) is a block—

(i) in respect of which the permit is in force;

(ii) that is, or is included in, a location; and

(iii) that was specified under subsection (3) in relation to the declaration of that location; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(b) is a block—

- (i) that was specified under subsection (3) in relation to the declaration of a location; and
- (ii) in respect of which the permit has ceased to be in force by reason of the operation of section 45 (5),

the permittee shall not, without the consent of the Minister, specify the firstmentioned discovery block under subsection (3).

(6) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, refuse to give his consent under subsection (5).

(7) In this section, “discovery block” means a block in which petroleum has been discovered.

Declaration of location.

38. (1) Where a permittee or the Minister has nominated a block under section 37, the Minister shall, by instrument published in the Gazette, declare—

- (a) that block; and
- (b) such of the blocks that immediately adjoin that block as are blocks in respect of which the permit is in force and are not included in a location,

to be a location for the purposes of this Part.

(2) Where the registered holder of a permit that is in force in respect of a block or blocks declared under subsection (1) to be a location, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, requests that, for the reasons specified in the instrument, the declaration be revoked, the Minister may, if he is of the opinion that those reasons are sufficient to justify his doing so, by instrument published in the Gazette, revoke the declaration.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Immediately adjoining blocks.

39. For the purposes of sections 37 and 38, a block immediately adjoins another block if the graticular section that constitutes or includes that block and the graticular section that constitutes or includes that other block—

- (a) have a side in common; or
- (b) are joined together at 1 point only.

*DIVISION 3.—Production Licences for Petroleum.***Recovery of petroleum in adjacent area.**

40. A person shall not carry on operations for the recovery of petroleum in the adjacent area except—

- (a) under and in accordance with a licence; or
- (b) as otherwise permitted by this Part.

Penalty: \$50,000 or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

Application by permittee for licence.

41. (1) A permittee whose permit is in force in respect of a block that constitutes, or the blocks that constitute, a location may, within the application period, make an application to the Minister for the grant of a licence—

- (a) where 9 blocks constitute the location concerned—in respect of 5 of those blocks;
- (b) where 8 or 7 blocks constitute the location concerned—in respect of 4 of those blocks;
- (c) where 6 or 5 blocks constitute the location concerned—in respect of 3 of those blocks;
- (d) where 4 or 3 blocks constitute the location concerned—in respect of 2 of those blocks;
- (e) where 2 blocks constitute the location concerned—in respect of 1 of those blocks; or
- (f) where 1 block constitutes the location concerned—in respect of that block.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) A permittee whose permit is in force in respect of blocks that constitute a location—

- (a) instead of making an application under subsection (1) in respect of his primary entitlement, may, within the application period, make an application to the Minister for the grant of a licence in respect of a number of those blocks that is less than his primary entitlement; and
- (b) may, from time to time within that period, make an application to the Minister for the variation of that licence to include in the licence area a number of those blocks that does not exceed the number, if any, by which his primary entitlement exceeds the number of blocks in respect of which that licence was granted and the number of blocks, if any, included in that licence by reason of any previous variations of that licence.

(3) Where—

- (a) a permittee makes an application under subsection (1) in respect of his primary entitlement; or
- (b) a permittee to whom a licence has been granted in respect of a number of blocks that is less than his primary entitlement makes an application under subsection (2) for a variation of that licence, and the number of blocks in respect of which that licence was granted, together with the number of blocks included, and sought to be included, in the licence area by reason of applications under that subsection, is his primary entitlement,

the permittee may, within the application period, make an application to the Minister for the grant of a licence in respect of any of the other blocks forming part of the location concerned.

(4) The application period in respect of an application under this section by a permittee is—

- (a) the period of 2 years after the date on which the block that constitutes the location concerned was, or the blocks that constitute the location concerned were, declared to be a location; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) such other period, not less than 2 years or more than 4 years after that date, as the Minister, on application by the permittee, in writing, served on the Minister before the expiration of the period of 2 years, referred to in paragraph (a), allows.

Application for licence.

42. (1) An application under section 41—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner;
- (c) shall be accompanied by particulars of the proposals of the applicant for work and expenditure in respect of the area comprised in the blocks specified in the application;
- (d) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider; and
- (e) shall, in the case of an application for the grant of a licence, be accompanied by a fee of \$600.

(2) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, require him to furnish, within the period specified in the instrument, further information in writing in connexion with his application.

Determination of rate of royalty.

43. (1) Where an application for a primary licence has been made and, before or after the grant of the primary licence, the applicant makes an application for a secondary licence, the Minister shall determine a rate at which royalty is to be payable in respect of petroleum recovered, whether under the primary licence or under the secondary licence, being a rate that is not less than 11 per cent nor more than $12\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the value at the well-head of that petroleum.

(2) The Minister shall not, under subsection (1), determine the rate at which royalty is to be payable unless he has given to the applicant an opportunity to confer with him concerning that rate.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Notification as to grant of licence.

44. (1) Where an application for the grant of a licence has been made under section 41 and the applicant has furnished any further information required by the Minister under section 42 (2), the Minister, by instrument in writing served on the applicant—

- (a) shall inform the applicant that he is prepared to grant to him a licence in respect of the blocks specified in the application; and
- (b) may inform the applicant that the applicant will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the licence, if granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(2) An instrument under subsection (1) shall—

- (a) contain a summary of the conditions subject to which the licence is to be granted;
- (b) if the instrument relates to an application for a secondary licence—specify the rate of royalty determined by the Minister in pursuance of section 43 (1); and
- (c) contain a statement to the effect that the application will lapse—
 - (i) if the applicant does not make a request under section 45 (1) in respect of the grant of the licence; or
 - (ii) in a case where the Minister informs the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (1) (b)—if the applicant does not lodge that security with the Minister.

Grant of licence.

45. (1) An applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 44 (1) may, within a period of 3 months after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period, not exceeding 3 months, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 3 months, allows—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the licence referred to in the firstmentioned instrument; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in section 44 (1) (b), lodge that security with the Minister.

(2) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 44 (1)—

- (a) has made a request under subsection (1); and
- (b) if the Minister has informed the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in section 44 (1) (b), has lodged that security with the Minister,

within the period applicable under subsection (1), the Minister shall grant to the applicant a production licence for petroleum in respect of the blocks specified in the application.

(3) A secondary licence shall not be granted to a permittee in respect of any 1 or more of the blocks that constitute a location unless—

- (a) a primary licence has been granted in respect of a block or blocks forming part of that location; and
- (b) the number of blocks in respect of which the primary licence was granted, together with the number of blocks included in that licence by reason of variations of the licence under section 46, is the permittee's primary entitlement.

(4) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 44 (1)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (1); or
- (b) if the Minister has informed the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in section 44 (1) (b), has not lodged that security with the Minister,

within the period applicable under subsection (1), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

(5) From and including the day on which a licence granted under this section has effect, the permit in respect of the blocks in respect of which the licence was granted ceases to be in force in respect of those blocks.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Variation of licence area.

46. (1) Where an application is made under section 41 (2) for a variation of a licence, the Minister shall, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, vary the licence to include in the licence area the blocks specified in the application.

(2) From and including the day from and including which a variation of a licence under this section has effect—

- (a) the blocks included in the licence area by reason of the variation are, subject to this Part, for the remainder of the term of the licence, blocks in respect of which the licence is in force; and
- (b) the permit that is in force in respect of the blocks so included ceases to be in force in respect of those blocks.

Determination of permit as to block not taken up by licensee.

47. (1) Subject to subsection (2), where—

- (a) a permittee who may make an application under section 41 in respect of a block does not, within the application period, make the application; or
- (b) all applications made by a permittee under that section in respect of a block have lapsed,

the permit is determined as to that block and the determination has effect—

- (c) in a case referred to in paragraph (a)—upon the expiration of the application period; and
- (d) in a case referred to in paragraph (b)—
 - (i) upon the expiration of the application period; or
 - (ii) upon the lapsing of the last of the applications referred to in that paragraph,

whichever is the later.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Where a permittee makes an application for a secondary licence—

- (a) the permit is determined as to any blocks forming part of the location concerned that are not the subject of that application or of any application for a primary licence or for the variation of such a licence; and
- (b) the determination has effect upon the making of the application.

(3) Where the block or blocks constituting a location are no longer the subject of a permit the Minister shall, by instrument published in the *Gazette*, revoke the declaration made under section 38 (1) in respect of that location.

Application for licence in respect of surrendered, &c., blocks.

48. (1) Where—

- (a) a licence is surrendered or cancelled as to a block; or
- (b) a permit is surrendered, cancelled or determined as to a block—
 - (i) that, at the time of the surrender, cancellation or determination, was, or was included in, a location; and
 - (ii) in which, in the opinion of the Minister, there is petroleum,

the Minister may, at any subsequent time, by instrument published in the *Gazette*—

- (c) invite applications for the grant of a licence in respect of that block; and
- (d) specify a period within which applications may be made.

(2) The Minister shall, in an instrument under subsection (1), state—

- (a) that an applicant is required to specify an amount that he would be prepared to pay in respect of the grant of a licence to him on his application; or
- (b) that an applicant is required to specify a rate of royalty that he would be prepared to pay, if a licence were granted to him on his application, in respect of petroleum recovered under the licence, being a rate that exceeds 10 per cent of the value at the well-head of that petroleum.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Where the Minister, in an instrument under subsection (1), states that an applicant is required to specify a rate of royalty as mentioned in subsection (2) (b), the Minister may, in that instrument, state that an applicant on whose application he is prepared to grant a licence will also be required to pay to him, in respect of the grant of the licence to the applicant, the amount specified in that behalf in that instrument.

(4) Where an instrument is published under subsection (1) and—

(a) no application is made within the period specified in the instrument; or

(b) after consideration of the applications, a licence is not granted,

in respect of the block specified in the instrument, the Minister may cause a notification to that effect to be published in the Gazette and may, at any subsequent time and without invitation under subsection (1), receive an application for the grant of a licence in respect of that block.

(5) The Minister shall not receive an application under subsection (4) during any period during which an application may be made in pursuance of an invitation under subsection (1).

(6) An application under this section—

(a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;

(b) shall be made in an approved manner;

(c) shall be accompanied by the particulars referred to in section 42 (1) (c);

(d) in the case of an application under subsection (1), shall specify, in accordance with the requirement in the instrument by which applications were invited, the amount, or the rate of royalty, that the applicant would be prepared to pay;

(e) in the case of an application under subsection (4), shall specify—

(i) an amount that the applicant would be prepared to pay in respect of the grant of a licence to him on the application;

(ii) a rate of royalty that the applicant would be prepared to pay in respect of petroleum recovered under the licence, being a rate that exceeds 10 per cent of the value at the well-head of that petroleum; or

(iii) such an amount and such a rate; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (f) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider.

(7) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, require him to furnish, within the period specified in the instrument, further information in connexion with his application.

Application fee, &c.

49. (1) An application under section 48 shall be accompanied by—

(a) a fee of \$3,000; and

(b) a deposit—

- (i) if the application is made under section 48 (1) or (4) and the applicant has specified an amount that he would be prepared to pay in respect of the grant of a licence to him on the application—of 10 per cent of that amount; or
- (ii) if the application is made under section 48 (1) and the Minister has, in the instrument by which applications were invited, stated an amount that the applicant will be required to pay in respect of the grant of a licence—of 10 per cent of that amount.

(2) Where a licence is not granted on the application—

(a) an amount equal to nine-tenths of the fee paid in accordance with subsection (1); and

(b) subject to subsection (3), the amount of the deposit,

shall be refunded to the applicant.

(3) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 50 (1) or (3) does not request the Minister, under section 50 (6), to grant to him the licence referred to in the instrument, the deposit shall not, unless the Minister otherwise determines, be refunded to the applicant.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Request by applicant for grant of licence.

50. (1) Where, at the expiration of the period specified in an instrument under section 48 (1), only 1 application has been made under that subsection in respect of the block specified in the instrument, the Minister may reject the application or may, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, inform him that he is prepared to grant to him a licence in respect of that block.

(2) Where, at the expiration of the period specified in an instrument under section 48 (1), 2 or more applications have been made under that subsection in respect of the block specified in the instrument, the Minister may reject any or all of the applications and, if he does not reject all of the applications, may—

- (a) if only 1 application remains unrejected—by instrument in writing served on the applicant; or
- (b) if 2 or more applications remain unrejected—by instrument in writing served on the applicant, or on 1 of the applicants, whose application has not been rejected and who has specified in his application an amount, or a rate of royalty, that he would be prepared to pay that is not less than the amount, or the rate of royalty, specified in the application of any other applicant whose application has not been rejected,

inform the applicant—

- (c) that the Minister is prepared to grant to the applicant a licence in respect of that block; and
- (d) that the applicant will be required to pay—
 - (i) the amounts specified in the application;
 - (ii) royalty at the rate specified in the application; or
 - (iii) royalty at the rate specified in the application and the amount specified in the instrument under section 48 (1), as the case may be.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Where an application is made under section 48 (4), the Minister may reject the application or may, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, inform the applicant—

- (a) that he is prepared to grant to him a licence in respect of that block; and
- (b) that the applicant will be required to pay—
 - (i) the amount specified in the application;
 - (ii) royalty at the rate specified in the application; or
 - (iii) the amount, and royalty at the rate, specified in the application,

as the case may be.

(4) The Minister may, by an instrument served on an applicant under any of the preceding provisions of this section, inform the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the licence, if granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(5) An instrument under any of the preceding provisions of this section shall contain—

- (a) a summary of the conditions subject to which the licence is to be granted;
- (b) a statement of the balance of the amount, if any, that the applicant will be required to pay in respect of the grant of the licence to him; and
- (c) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse—
 - (i) if the applicant does not make a request under subsection (6);
 - (ii) in a case where the instrument contains a statement referred to in paragraph (b)—if the applicant does not pay the balance of the amount referred to in that statement or enter into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; or
 - (iii) in a case where the Minister informs the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (4)—if the applicant does not lodge that security with the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(6) An applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under any of the preceding provisions of this section may, within a period of 3 months after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period, not exceeding 3 months, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 3 months, allows—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the licence;
- (b) if the firstmentioned instrument contains a statement of the balance of an amount that the applicant will be required to pay in respect of the grant of the licence to him—pay that balance or enter into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; and
- (c) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (4), lodge that security with the Minister.

(7) Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1), (2) or (3)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (6);
- (b) if the instrument contains a statement of the balance of an amount that the applicant will be required to pay in respect of the grant of a licence to him—has not paid that balance or entered into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; or
- (c) if the Minister has informed the applicant that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (4)—has not lodged that security with the Minister,

within the period applicable under subsection (6), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

(8) Where the application of an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (2) lapses as provided by subsection (7), subsection (2) applies in respect of the application or applications, if any, then remaining unrejected.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Grant of licence on request.

51. Where an applicant on whom there has been served an instrument under section 50—

- (a) has made a request under section 50 (6);
- (b) if the instrument contains a statement of the balance of an amount that the applicant will be required to pay in respect of the grant of a licence to him—has paid that balance or entered into an agreement under section 110 in respect of that balance; and
- (c) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in section 50 (4), has lodged that security with the Minister,

within the period applicable under section 50 (6), the Minister shall grant to him a production licence for petroleum in respect of the block specified in the instrument.

Grant of licences in respect of individual blocks.

52. (1) Where a licence (in this section called “the original licence”) is in force in respect of 2 or more blocks (not being blocks that form, or form part of, a location), the licensee may make an application to the Minister for the grant to him of 2 or more licences in respect of the blocks the subject of the original licence in exchange for the original licence.

(2) An application under subsection (1)—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner;
- (c) shall specify the number of licences required;
- (d) shall specify the block or blocks the subject of the original licence in respect of which each licence is sought; and
- (e) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$300.

(3) The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on a licensee who has made an application under this section, require him to lodge, in respect of a licence to be granted to him under this section, a security for compliance with the conditions to which the licence is from time to time subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) Where a licensee—

- (a) has made an application under this section; and
- (b) if the Minister has required the licensee to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (3), has lodged that security with the Minister,

the Minister shall grant to the licensee production licences for petroleum in accordance with the application.

(5) A licence granted on an application under this section—

- (a) remains in force, subject to this Part, but notwithstanding section 54, for the remainder of the term of the original licence; and
- (b) shall be granted subject to conditions corresponding as nearly as may be to the conditions to which the original licence was subject.

(6) Where licences are granted on an application under this section—

- (a) the original licence is, by force of this subsection, determined; and
- (b) the determination has effect from and including the day on which those licences have effect.

Rights conferred by licence.

53. A licence, while it remains in force, authorizes the licensee, subject to this Act and the regulations and in accordance with the conditions to which the licence is subject—

- (a) to recover petroleum in the licence area and to recover petroleum from the licence area in another area to which he has lawful access for that purpose;
- (b) to explore for petroleum in the licence area; and
- (c) to carry on such operations and execute such works in the licence area as are necessary for those purposes.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Term of licence.

54. Subject to this Part, a licence remains in force—

- (a) in the case of a licence granted otherwise than by way of renewal of a licence—for the period of 21 years commencing on the day on which the licence is granted;
- (b) in the case of a licence granted by way of the first renewal of a licence—for the period of 21 years commencing on the day on which the licence is granted; and
- (c) in the case of a licence granted by way of the renewal, other than the first renewal, of a licence—for such period, commencing on the day on which the licence is granted, as the Minister determines and specifies in the licence, being a period not exceeding 21 years.

Application for renewal of licence.

55. (1) A licensee may, from time to time, make an application to the Minister for the renewal of the licence.

(2) An application for the renewal of the licence—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) subject to subsection (3), shall be made in an approved manner not less than 6 months before the day on which the licence ceases to have effect;
- (c) shall be accompanied by particulars of the proposals of the licensee for work and expenditure in respect of the licence area; and
- (d) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$600.

(3) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, receive an application for the renewal of the licence less than 6 months before, but not in any case after, the day on which the licence ceases to have effect.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Grant or refusal of renewal of licence.

56. (1) Where a licensee who has complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations makes an application under section 55 for the renewal of the licence, the Minister—

- (a) shall, if the application is in respect of the first renewal of the licence; or
- (b) may, if the application is in respect of a renewal other than the first renewal of the licence,

inform the licensee, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, that he is prepared to grant to him the renewal of the licence.

(2) Where a licensee who has not complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations makes an application under section 55 for the renewal of the licence, the Minister, if he is satisfied that, although the licensee has not so complied, special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the licence, may inform the licensee, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, that he is prepared to grant to him the renewal of the licence.

(3) If a licensee has not complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations, and if the Minister is not satisfied that special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the licence, the Minister shall, subject to subsection (4), by instrument in writing served on the licensee, refuse to grant the renewal of the licence.

(4) The Minister shall not, under subsection (3), refuse to grant the renewal of a licence unless—

- (a) he has, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention to refuse to grant the renewal of the licence;
- (b) he has served a copy of the instrument on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(c) he has, in the instrument—

- (i) given particulars of the reasons for the intention; and
- (ii) specified a date on or before which the licensee or a person on whom a copy of the instrument is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider; and

(d) he has taken into account any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by the licensee or by a person on whom a copy of the firstmentioned instrument has been served.

(5) Where a licensee makes an application under section 55 in respect of a renewal other than the first renewal of the licence, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, refuse to grant the renewal of the licence.

(6) The Minister may, by an instrument served on a licensee under subsection (1) or (2), inform the licensee that he will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the licence, if the renewal is granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(7) An instrument under subsection (1) or (2) shall contain—

- (a) a summary of the conditions to which the licence, on the grant of the renewal, is to be subject; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse—
 - (i) if the licensee does not make a request under subsection (8); or
 - (ii) in a case where the Minister informs the licensee that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (6)—if the licensee does not lodge that security with the Minister.

(8) A licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2) may, within a period of 1 month after the date of service of the instrument on him—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the renewal of the licence; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (6), lodge that security with the Minister.

(9) Where a licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2)—

- (a) has made a request under subsection (8); and
(b) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (6), has lodged that security with the Minister,

within the period referred to in subsection (8), the Minister shall grant to him the renewal of the licence.

(10) Where a licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (8); or
(b) if the Minister has informed him that he will be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (6), has not lodged that security with the Minister,

within the period referred to in subsection (8), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

(11) Where—

- (a) an application for the renewal of a licence is made under section 55; and
(b) the licence expires—
(i) before the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the licence; or
(ii) before the application lapses as provided by subsection (10),

the licence shall be deemed to continue in force in all respects—

- (c) until the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the licence; or
(d) until the application so lapses,

whichever first happens.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Conditions of licence.

57. (1) A licence may be granted subject to such conditions as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the licence.

(2) A licence shall be deemed to contain a condition that the licensee will comply with the provisions of this Act relating to the payment of royalty as in force from time to time.

Works to be carried out.

58. (1) A licensee is required, during the first year of the term of the licence, to carry out in or in relation to the licence area, in connexion with exploration for, or operations for the recovery of, petroleum in or from the licence area, approved works to the value of not less than the amount calculated by multiplying the sum of \$300,000 by the number of blocks in respect of which the licence is in force.

(2) A licensee is required, during each subsequent year of the term of the licence, to carry out in or in relation to the licence area, in connexion with exploration for, or operations for the recovery of, petroleum in or from the licence area, approved works—

- (a) if he did not recover petroleum in or from the licence area during the last preceding year of the term of the licence—to the value of not less than the amount calculated by multiplying the sum of \$300,000 by the number of blocks in respect of which the licence is in force; or
- (b) if he did recover petroleum in or from the licence area during the last preceding year of the term of the licence and the amount referred to in paragraph (a) exceeds the value of the petroleum so recovered—to the value of not less than the amount of the excess.

(3) Where, in respect of a year of the term of his licence, a licensee has not complied with subsection (1) or (2), the Crown is entitled to recover from the licensee, by action against the licensee in a court of competent jurisdiction, an amount equal to the value of the approved works that the licensee was required to carry out in or in relation to the licence area during that year of the term of the licence less the value of any approved works carried out by the licensee in or in relation to that area during that year.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) The Minister may, if he is satisfied that special circumstances exist that justify his doing so, by instrument in writing served on a licensee, exempt the licensee from compliance with the requirements of this section in respect of the year of the term of the licence specified in the instrument subject to such conditions, if any, as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the instrument.

(5) For the purposes of this section—

- (a) the quantity of any petroleum recovered by a licensee from a well during a year shall be ascertained in accordance with Division 7; and
- (b) the value of any petroleum is the value at the well-head of that petroleum ascertained in accordance with that Division.

Directions as to recovery of petroleum.

59. (1) Where petroleum is not being recovered in a licence area and the Minister is satisfied that there is recoverable petroleum in that area, he may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, direct the licensee to take all necessary and practicable steps to recover that petroleum.

(2) Where the Minister is not satisfied with the steps taken or being taken by a licensee to whom a direction has been given under subsection (1), the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, give to the licensee such directions as the Minister thinks necessary for or in relation to the recovery of petroleum in the licence area.

(3) Where petroleum is being recovered in a licence area, the Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, direct the licensee to take all necessary and practicable steps to increase or reduce the rate at which the petroleum is being recovered to such rate as the Minister specifies in the instrument.

(4) Where the Minister is not satisfied with the steps taken or being taken by a licensee to whom a direction has been given under subsection (3), the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, give to the licensee such directions as the Minister thinks necessary for or in relation to the increase or reduction of the rate at which petroleum is being recovered in the licence area.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Unit development.

60. (1) In this section, the expression “unit development”—

- (a) applies in relation to a petroleum pool that is partly in a particular licence area of a licensee and partly in a licence area of another licensee or in an area that is not within the adjacent area but in which a person other than the firstmentioned licensee is lawfully entitled to carry on operations for the recovery of petroleum from the pool; and
- (b) means the carrying on of operations for the recovery of petroleum from that pool under co-operative arrangements between the persons entitled to carry on such operations in each of those areas.

(2) A licensee may from time to time enter into an agreement in writing for or in relation to the unit development of a petroleum pool, but such an agreement does not have any force or effect unless it has been approved by the Minister.

(3) The Minister, of his own motion or on application made to him in writing by—

- (a) a licensee in whose licence area there is a part of a particular petroleum pool; or
- (b) a person who is lawfully entitled to carry on operations for the recovery of petroleum in an area outside the adjacent area that includes part of a particular petroleum pool that extends into the adjacent area,

may, for the purpose of securing the more effective recovery of petroleum from the petroleum pool, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, direct any licensee whose licence area includes part of the petroleum pool to enter into an agreement in writing, within the period specified in the instrument, for or in relation to the unit development of the petroleum pool and to lodge the agreement with him forthwith in accordance with section 81.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) Where—

- (a) a licensee who is directed under subsection (3) to enter into an agreement for or in relation to the unit development of a petroleum pool does not enter into such an agreement within the specified period; or
- (b) a licensee enters into such an agreement but the agreement is not lodged with the Minister in accordance with subsection (3) or if so lodged is not approved under section 81,

the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, direct the licensee to submit to him, within the period specified in the instrument, a scheme for or in relation to the unit development of the petroleum pool.

(5) At any time after the expiration of the period within which a scheme for or in relation to the unit development of a petroleum pool is to be submitted by a licensee under subsection (4), the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, give to the licensee such directions as the Minister thinks necessary for the purpose of securing the more effective recovery of petroleum from the petroleum pool.

(6) Where a person is the licensee in respect of 2 or more licence areas in each of which there is part of a particular petroleum pool, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, give to the licensee such directions as the Minister thinks necessary for the purpose of securing the more effective recovery of petroleum from the petroleum pool.

(7) Where an agreement under this section is in force or the Minister has given directions under subsection (5) or (6), the Minister may, having regard to additional information that has become available, by instrument in writing served on the licensee or licensees concerned, give to the licensee or licensees such directions, or further directions, as the case may be, as he thinks necessary for the purpose of securing the more effective recovery of petroleum from the petroleum pool.

(8) The Minister shall not give a direction under subsection (6) or (7) unless he has given to the licensee or licensees concerned an opportunity to confer with him concerning the proposed direction.

(9) Directions under subsection (5), (6) or (7) may include directions as to the rate at which petroleum is to be recovered.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(10) An agreement under this section is an instrument to which section 81 applies.

(11) The Minister shall—

- (a) if a petroleum pool extends, or is reasonably believed by him to extend, from the adjacent area into lands to which the laws of another State relating to the exploitation of petroleum resources apply, consult with the appropriate authority of that State concerning the exploitation of the petroleum pool;
- (b) if a petroleum pool extends, or is reasonably believed by him to extend, from the adjacent area into the adjacent area in respect of a State other than New South Wales within the meaning of the Commonwealth Act, consult with the Designated Authority under the Commonwealth Act in respect of that State concerning the exploitation of the petroleum pool; or
- (c) if both paragraph (a) and paragraph (b) apply, comply with both of those paragraphs.

(12) Where subsection (11) applies in relation to a petroleum pool, the Minister shall not approve an agreement under this section, or give a direction under this section, in relation to that petroleum pool except with the approval of any other authority or Designated Authority required by that subsection to be consulted.

DIVISION 4.—*Pipeline Licences.*

Construction, &c., of pipelines, &c.

61. (1) A person shall not, in the adjacent area—

- (a) commence or continue the construction, or the alteration or reconstruction, of a pipeline; or
- (b) operate a pipeline,

except under and in accordance with a pipeline licence.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) A person shall not, in the adjacent area—

- (a) commence or continue the construction, or the alteration or reconstruction, of a secondary line or water line; or
- (b) operate a secondary line or water line,

except with and in accordance with a consent in writing of the Minister.

(3) A person shall not, in the adjacent area—

- (a) commence or continue the construction, or the alteration or reconstruction, of a pumping station, tank station or valve station;
or
- (b) operate a pumping station, tank station or valve station,

except under and in accordance with a pipeline licence or with and in accordance with a consent in writing of the Minister.

(4) A person shall not, in the adjacent area, commence to operate a pipeline, a secondary line or a water line unless—

- (a) in the case of a pipeline, it has been constructed and tested in accordance with a pipeline licence;
- (b) in the case of a secondary line or water line, it has been constructed and tested in accordance with a consent in writing of the Minister; and
- (c) the Minister has certified in writing that he is satisfied that the pipeline, secondary line or water line, as the case may be, has been so constructed and tested and is fit to be operated.

(5) A person shall not, in the adjacent area, recommence to operate a pipeline, a secondary line or a water line, the previous operation of which was discontinued, except with and in accordance with a consent in writing of the Minister.

(6) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, refuse to give a consent or certificate for the purposes of this section and, where he gives a consent, may attach conditions to it.

Penalty: \$50,000 or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Acts done in an emergency, &c.

62. It is not an offence against section 61—

- (a) if, in an emergency in which there is a likelihood of loss or injury, or for the purpose of maintaining a pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line in good order or repair, a person does an act to avoid the loss or injury or to maintain the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line in good order and repair and—
 - (i) as soon as practicable notifies the Minister of the act done; and
 - (ii) complies with any directions given to him by the Minister; or
- (b) if a person does an act in compliance with a direction under this Act or the regulations.

Removal of pipeline, &c., constructed in contravention of Act.

63. (1) Where—

- (a) the construction of a pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line is commenced, continued or completed in contravention of this Act; or
- (b) a pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line is altered or reconstructed in contravention of this Act,

the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the appropriate person, direct him—

- (c) to make such alterations to the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line as are specified in the instrument; or
- (d) to move the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line to a specified place in, or to remove it from, the adjacent area,

within the period specified in the instrument.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) For the purpose of subsection (1), the appropriate person is—

- (a) if the construction of the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line has been completed—the owner of the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line; or
- (b) if the construction of the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line has not been completed—the person for whom the pipeline, water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line is being constructed.

(3) Where a person on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) does not, within the period specified in the instrument or within such further period, if any, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period, allows, comply with the direction, the Minister may do all or any of the things required by the direction to be done.

(4) Costs and expenses incurred by the Minister under subsection (3) are a debt due by the person referred to in that subsection to the Crown and are recoverable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Terminal station.

64. The Minister may, by instrument published in the Gazette, declare a pumping station, a tank station or a valve station in the adjacent area to be a terminal station.

Application for pipeline licence.

65. (1) An application for a pipeline licence—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (c) shall be accompanied by particulars of—
- (i) the proposed design and construction of the pipeline;
 - (ii) the proposed size and capacity of the pipeline;
 - (iii) the proposals of the applicant for work and expenditure in respect of the construction of the pipeline;
 - (iv) the technical qualifications of the applicant and of his employees;
 - (v) the technical advice available to the applicant;
 - (vi) the financial resources available to the applicant; and
 - (vii) any agreements entered into, or proposed to be entered into, by the applicant for or in relation to the supply or conveyance of petroleum by means of the pipeline;
- (d) shall be accompanied by a plan, drawn to an approved scale, showing—
- (i) the route to be followed by the pipeline;
 - (ii) the sites of pumping stations, tank stations and valve stations to be used in connexion with the pipeline; and
 - (iii) the site of any pumping station, tank station or valve station that the applicant desires to be declared under section 64 to be a terminal station in connexion with the pipeline;
- (e) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider; and
- (f) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$3,000.

(2) Where a notice is published in the Gazette—

- (a) of an application by a person other than the licensee for a pipeline licence in respect of the construction of a pipeline for the conveyance of petroleum recovered in a licence area; or
- (b) of an application by a person other than the pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law for a pipeline licence in respect of the construction of a pipeline for the conveyance of petroleum recovered in a licence area under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law,

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

the licensee or, as the case may be, the pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law may, within a period of 3 months after the date of publication of the notice, or within such further period, not exceeding 3 months, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 3 months, allows, make an application for a pipeline licence referred to in paragraph (a) or (b), as the case requires, and in the application request that the application referred to in the notice be rejected.

(3) Where—

- (a) a notice referred to in subsection (2) is published in the Gazette; and
- (b) a pipeline licence is granted to the licensee or to the pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law on an application under subsection (2),

the Minister shall, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, reject the application referred to in the notice.

(4) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on a person who has made an application under this section, require him to furnish, within the time specified in the instrument, further information in writing in connexion with his application.

(5) In this section, "pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law" has the same meaning as in section 66.

Grant or refusal of pipeline licence.

66. (1) Where a person makes an application in accordance with section 65, the Minister—

(a) shall, if the application is—

- (i) in respect of the construction in the adjacent area of a pipeline for the conveyance of petroleum recovered in a licence area in respect of which the applicant is the licensee and the licensee has complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(ii) made by a pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law; or

(b) may, if the application is made by any other person and has not been rejected under section 65 (3),

inform the applicant, by instrument in writing served on him, that the Minister is prepared to grant a pipeline licence to him.

(2) Where a licensee who has not complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations makes an application in accordance with section 65 for a pipeline licence in respect of the construction of a pipeline for the conveyance of petroleum recovered in the licence area, the Minister, if he is satisfied that, although the licensee has not so complied, special circumstances exist that justify the granting of a pipeline licence, may inform the licensee, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, that he is prepared to grant a pipeline licence to him.

(3) If a licensee who has not complied with the conditions to which the licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations makes an application in accordance with section 65 for a pipeline licence, and if the Minister is not satisfied that special circumstances exist that justify the granting of a pipeline licence, the Minister shall, subject to subsection (4), by instrument in writing served on the licensee, refuse to grant a pipeline licence.

(4) The Minister shall not, under subsection (3), refuse to grant a pipeline licence to a licensee unless—

(a) he has, by instrument in writing served on the licensee, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention to refuse to grant the pipeline licence;

(b) he has served a copy of the instrument on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit;

(c) he has, in the instrument—

(i) given particulars of the reasons for the intention; and

(ii) specified a date on or before which the licensee or a person on whom a copy of the instrument is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (d) he has taken into account any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by the licensee or by a person on whom a copy of the firstmentioned instrument has been served.

(5) Where a person, other than the licensee or the pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law, makes an application in accordance with section 65 for a pipeline licence in respect of the construction of a pipeline for the conveyance of petroleum recovered in a licence area or, as the case may be, a licence area under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the applicant, refuse to grant a pipeline licence.

(6) Where the Minister is required, or proposes, to serve on a person an instrument under subsection (1) or (2), he shall, by the instrument, inform that person that he will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the pipeline licence, if granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

(7) An instrument under subsection (1) or (2)—

- (a) shall specify the route to be followed by the pipeline;
- (b) shall contain a summary of the conditions subject to which the pipeline licence is to be granted; and
- (c) shall contain a statement to the effect that the application will lapse if the applicant does not make a request under subsection (9) and lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument.

(8) The route to be specified in an instrument under subsection (1) or (2) shall be—

- (a) the route shown in the plan accompanying the application; or
- (b) if the Minister is of the opinion that, for any reason, that route is not appropriate—a route that, in the opinion of the Minister, is appropriate.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(9) A person on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2) may, within a period of 3 months after the date of service of the instrument on him, or within such further period, not exceeding 3 months, as the Minister, on application in writing served on him before the expiration of the firstmentioned period of 3 months, allows—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the pipeline licence; and
- (b) lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument so served on him.

(10) Where a person on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2)—

- (a) has made a request under subsection (9); and
- (b) has lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period applicable under subsection (9), the Minister shall grant to that person a licence to construct and operate a pipeline in respect of the pipeline specified in the instrument.

(11) Where a person on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) or (2)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (9); or
- (b) has not lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period applicable under subsection (9), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

(12) Where a pipeline licence is not granted on an application, an amount equal to nine-tenths of the fee paid in accordance with section 65 (1) (f) shall be refunded to the applicant.

(13) In this section, “pipeline operator under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law” means a person who is entitled under the Commonwealth Act or a corresponding law to carry on operations for the recovery of petroleum in an area outside the adjacent area and who the Minister is satisfied is or will be entitled to construct a pipeline from the firstmentioned area to the boundary of the adjacent area.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Rights conferred by pipeline licence.

67. A pipeline licence, while it remains in force, authorizes the pipeline licensee, subject to this Act and the regulations and in accordance with the conditions to which the pipeline licence is subject—

- (a) to construct in the adjacent area—
 - (i) a pipeline of the design, construction, size and capacity specified in the pipeline licence along the route, and in the position in relation to the sea-bed in the adjacent area, so specified; and
 - (ii) the pumping stations, tank stations and valve stations so specified in the positions so specified;
- (b) to operate that pipeline and those pumping stations, tank stations and valve stations; and
- (c) to carry on such operations, to execute such works and to do all such other things in the adjacent area as are necessary for or incidental to the construction and operation of that pipeline and of those pumping stations, tank stations and valve stations.

Term of pipeline licence.

68. (1) Subject to this Part, a pipeline licence remains in force—

- (a) for a period of 21 years; or
- (b) where the Minister is of the opinion that, having regard to the dates of expiration of the licences that relate to the licence areas from which petroleum is, or is to be, conveyed by means of the pipeline, it is not necessary for the pipeline licence to remain in force for a period of 21 years—for such period less than 21 years as the Minister determines and specifies in the pipeline licence.

(2) The period for which a pipeline licence remains in force commences on the day on which the pipeline licence is granted.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Application for renewal of pipeline licence.

69. (1) A pipeline licensee may, from time to time, make an application to the Minister for the renewal of the pipeline licence.

(2) An application for the renewal of the pipeline licence—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) subject to subsection (3), shall be made in an approved manner not less than 6 months before the day on which the pipeline licence ceases to have effect; and
- (c) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$600.

(3) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, receive an application for the renewal of the pipeline licence less than 6 months before, but not in any case after, the day on which the pipeline licence ceases to have effect.

Grant or refusal of renewal of pipeline licence.

70. (1) Where a pipeline licensee makes an application for the renewal of the pipeline licence under section 69, the Minister—

- (a) shall, if the pipeline licensee has complied with the conditions to which the pipeline licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations; or
- (b) may, if the pipeline licensee has not so complied and the Minister is satisfied that, although the pipeline licensee has not so complied, special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the pipeline licence,

inform the pipeline licensee, by instrument in writing served on the pipeline licensee—

- (c) that the Minister is prepared to grant to the pipeline licensee the renewal of the pipeline licence; and
- (d) that the pipeline licensee will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the pipeline licence, if the renewal is granted, will from time to time be subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) If a pipeline licensee who has not complied with the conditions to which the pipeline licence is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations makes an application under section 69 for the renewal of the pipeline licence, and if the Minister is not satisfied that special circumstances exist that justify the granting of the renewal of the pipeline licence, the Minister shall, subject to subsection (3), by instrument in writing served on the pipeline licensee, refuse to grant the renewal of the pipeline licence.

(3) The Minister shall not refuse to grant the renewal of the pipeline licence unless—

- (a) he has, by instrument in writing served on the pipeline licensee, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention to refuse to grant the renewal of the pipeline licence;
- (b) he has served a copy of the instrument on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit;
- (c) he has, in the instrument—
 - (i) given particulars of the reasons for the intention; and
 - (ii) specified a date on or before which the pipeline licensee or a person on whom a copy of the instrument is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider; and
- (d) he has taken into account any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by the pipeline licensee or by a person on whom a copy of the firstmentioned instrument has been served.

(4) An instrument under subsection (1) shall contain—

- (a) a summary of the conditions to which the pipeline licence, on the grant of the renewal, is to be subject; and
- (b) a statement to the effect that the application will lapse if the pipeline licensee does not make a request under subsection (5) and lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(5) A pipeline licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1) may, within a period of 1 month after the date of service of the instrument on him—

- (a) by instrument in writing served on the Minister, request the Minister to grant to him the renewal of the pipeline licence; and
- (b) lodge with the Minister the security referred to in the firstmentioned instrument.

(6) Where a pipeline licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has made a request under subsection (5); and
- (b) has lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period referred to in subsection (5), the Minister shall grant to him the renewal of the pipeline licence.

(7) Where a pipeline licensee on whom there has been served an instrument under subsection (1)—

- (a) has not made a request under subsection (5); or
- (b) has not lodged with the Minister the security referred to in the instrument,

within the period referred to in subsection (5), the application lapses upon the expiration of that period.

(8) Where—

- (a) an application for the renewal of a pipeline licence is made under section 69; and
- (b) the pipeline licence expires—
 - (i) before the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the pipeline licence; or
 - (ii) before the application lapses as provided by subsection (7),

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

the pipeline licence shall be deemed to continue in force in all respects—

(c) until the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the pipeline licence; or

(d) until the application so lapses,

whichever first happens.

Conditions of pipeline licence.

71. (1) A pipeline licence may be granted subject to such conditions as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the pipeline licence.

(2) The conditions referred to in subsection (1) may include a condition that the pipeline licensee shall complete the construction of the pipeline within the period specified in the pipeline licence.

(3) This section extends to a pipeline licence granted by way of the renewal of a pipeline licence and, in the case of a pipeline licence so granted, the conditions may include conditions varying or adding to the conditions of the previous licence and conditions requiring reconstruction or modification of the pipeline or of associated works.

Variation of pipeline licence on application by pipeline licensee.

72. (1) A pipeline licensee may, at any time, make an application to the Minister for the variation of the pipeline licence.

(2) An application under this section—

(a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;

(b) shall be made in an approved manner;

(c) shall be accompanied by particulars of the proposed variation;

(d) shall specify the reasons for the proposed variation; and

(e) shall be accompanied by a fee of \$300.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on a person who has made an application under this section, require him to furnish, within the period specified in the instrument, further information in writing in connexion with his application.

(4) The Minister shall, in a notice published in the Gazette of an application under this section, specify a period within which a person may submit to the Minister, in writing, any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider in connexion with the application.

(5) After considering any matters submitted to him under subsection (4), the Minister may, by instrument in writing, vary the pipeline licence to such extent as he thinks necessary or may refuse to vary the pipeline licence.

Variation of pipeline licence by Minister.

73. (1) The Minister may—

(a) at the request of—

- (i) a Minister or a Minister of State of the Commonwealth; or
- (ii) a body established by a law of the Commonwealth or a Territory or of New South Wales; and

(b) if, in his opinion, it is in the public interest so to do,

by instrument in writing served on a person who is a pipeline licensee or the holder of an instrument of consent under section 61, direct that person to make such changes in the design, construction, route or position of the pipeline, or of a water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line, to which the pipeline licence or instrument of consent relates as are specified in the firstmentioned instrument, within the period specified in the firstmentioned instrument and, if the person so directed is a pipeline licensee, shall vary the pipeline licence accordingly.

(2) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (1) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$50,000 or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Where the Minister gives a direction under subsection (1) and the person to whom the direction was given has complied with the direction, that person may bring an action in the Supreme Court against the Minister, Minister of State of the Commonwealth or body making the request.

(4) The Supreme Court shall hear the action, without a jury, and shall determine whether it is just that the whole or a portion of the reasonable cost of complying with the direction ought to be paid to the plaintiff by the defendant.

(5) If the Supreme Court determines that it is just that such a payment ought to be made, the Supreme Court shall determine the amount of the payment and give judgment accordingly.

Common carrier.

74. The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on a pipeline licensee, direct the pipeline licensee to be a common carrier of petroleum in respect of the pipeline and thereupon the pipeline licensee is a common carrier of petroleum in respect of the pipeline.

Ceasing to operate pipeline.

75. (1) Except with the consent in writing of the Minister and subject to compliance with such conditions, if any, as are specified in the instrument of consent, a pipeline licensee shall not cease to operate the pipeline.

Penalty: \$50,000 or imprisonment for 5 years, or both.

(2) It is not an offence against subsection (1) if the failure of the pipeline licensee to operate the pipeline—

- (a) was in the ordinary course of operating the pipeline;
- (b) was for the purpose of repairing or maintaining the pipeline; or
- (c) was in an emergency in which there was a likelihood of loss or injury.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

DIVISION 5.—*Registration of Instruments.***Register of certain instruments to be kept.**

76. (1) For the purposes of this Part, the Minister shall keep a Register of permits, licences, pipeline licences and access authorities granted by him.

(2) The Minister shall enter in the Register a memorial in respect of each permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority—

- (a) specifying the name of the holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority;
- (b) in the case of a permit or licence, setting out an accurate description (including, where convenient, a map) of the permit area or licence area;
- (c) in the case of an access authority, setting out an accurate description (including, where convenient, a map) of the area in respect of which the access authority is in force;
- (d) in the case of a pipeline licence, setting out a description of the route of the pipeline;
- (e) specifying the term of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority;
- (f) setting out such other matters and things as are required by this Part to be entered in the Register; and
- (g) setting out such further matters relating to the registered holder or to the terms and conditions of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority as the Minister deems proper and expedient in the public interest.

(3) The Minister shall enter in the Register a memorial of—

- (a) any instrument varying, cancelling, surrendering or otherwise affecting a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority;
- (b) any instrument under section 60 (5), (6) or (7);
- (c) any agreement under section 110; and
- (d) any instrument varying or revoking an instrument referred to in paragraph (a) or (b).

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) It is a sufficient compliance with the requirements of subsection (2) or (3) if the Minister enters a copy of the permit, licence, pipeline licence, access authority or instrument in the Register.

(5) A permit, licence, pipeline licence, access authority or instrument—

(a) shall be deemed to be registered as soon as a memorial complying with subsection (2) or (3), as the case may be, or a copy of the permit, licence, pipeline licence, access authority or instrument, has been entered in the Register; and

(b) is of no force until it has been so registered.

(6) The Minister shall endorse on the memorial or copy of the permit, licence, pipeline licence, access authority or instrument a memorandum of the date upon which the memorial or copy was entered in the Register.

Memorials to be entered of permits, &c., determined, &c.

77. Where—

(a) a permit ceases to be in force in respect of a block in respect of which a licence is granted;

(b) a permit has been wholly determined or partly determined; or

(c) a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority has expired, the Minister shall enter in the Register a memorial of the fact.

Approval and registration of transfers.

78. (1) A transfer of a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority is of no force until it has been approved by the Minister and registered as provided by this section.

(2) A registered holder who desires to transfer a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority to another person, or to himself and another person jointly, may lodge with the Minister an application for approval of the transfer of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The application shall be accompanied by an instrument of transfer of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority duly executed by the transferor and transferee, together with a copy of that instrument.

(4) On receipt of the application, the Minister shall enter a memorandum in the Register of the date on which the application was lodged with him and may make such other notation in the Register as he deems appropriate.

(5) The Minister shall not approve the transfer unless it is an absolute transfer of the whole of the transferor's interest in the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority.

(6) Subject to subsection (5), the Minister may—

- (a) in the case of the transfer of a permit, licence or pipeline licence—
by instrument in writing served on the transferor —
 - (i) inform the transferor that he is prepared to approve the transfer and that the transferee will be required to lodge a security for compliance with the conditions to which the permit, licence or pipeline licence is from time to time subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations; or
 - (ii) refuse the application; and
- (b) in the case of the transfer of an access authority—
 - (i) approve the transfer; or
 - (ii) by instrument in writing served on the transferor, refuse the application.

(7) Where—

- (a) the Minister has, under subsection (6), informed the transferor that the transferee will be required to lodge a security; and
 - (b) the transferee has lodged that security with the Minister,
- the Minister shall approve the transfer.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(8) Where, in the case of the transfer of a licence, the Minister is prepared to approve the transfer and is of the opinion that the transferee should not be required to lodge a security as mentioned in subsection (6), subsections (6) and (7) do not apply to or in relation to the transfer and the Minister may, subject to subsection (5), approve the transfer.

(9) If the Minister approves the transfer, he shall forthwith endorse on the instrument of transfer and on the copy a memorandum of approval and, on payment of the fee provided by section 92, enter in the Register a memorandum of the transfer and the name of the transferee.

(10) The transfer shall be deemed to be registered as soon as a memorandum of the transfer and the name of the transferee has, under subsection (9), been entered in the Register and, upon that memorandum being so entered, the transferee becomes the registered holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority to which the instrument of transfer relates.

(11) The copy of the instrument of transfer endorsed with the memorandum of approval shall be retained by the Minister and is subject to inspection in accordance with this Division.

(12) The instrument of transfer endorsed with the memorandum of approval shall be returned to the person who lodged the application.

Entries in Register on devolution of title.

79. (1) A person upon whom the rights of a registered holder of a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority have devolved by operation of law may apply in writing to the Minister to have his name entered in the Register as the holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority.

(2) The Minister shall, if he is satisfied that the rights of the holder have devolved upon the applicant by operation of law and on payment of a fee of \$30, enter the name of the applicant in the Register as the holder of the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority and, upon that entry being so made, the applicant becomes the registered holder of the permit licence, pipeline licence or access authority.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Interests not to be created, &c., except by instruments in writing.

80. A legal or equitable interest in or affecting an existing or future permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority is not capable of being created, assigned, affected or dealt with, whether directly or indirectly, except by an instrument in writing.

Approval of instruments creating, &c., interests.

81. (1) This section applies to an instrument by which a legal or equitable interest in or affecting an existing or future permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority is or may be created, assigned, affected or dealt with, whether directly or indirectly, not being an instrument of transfer to which section 78 applies.

(2) An instrument to which this section applies is of no force until—

- (a)** the instrument has been approved by the Minister; and
- (b)** an entry has been made in the Register by the Minister in accordance with subsection (7).

(3) A party to an instrument to which this section applies, or a person having an interest in or in relation to a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority by reason of such an instrument, may lodge with the Minister an application for approval of the instrument.

(4) The application shall be accompanied by the instrument and by a copy of the instrument.

(5) On receipt of the application, the Minister shall enter a memorandum in the Register of the date on which the application was lodged with him and may make such other notation in the Register as he deems appropriate.

(6) The Minister may approve or refuse to approve the instrument.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(7) If the Minister approves the instrument he shall forthwith endorse on the original instrument and on the copy of a memorandum of approval and, on payment of the fee provided by section 92, make an entry of the approval of the instrument in the Register on the memorial relating to, or on the copy of, the permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority to which the instrument relates.

(8) The copy of the instrument endorsed with the memorandum of approval shall be retained by the Minister and is subject to inspection in accordance with this Division.

(9) The original instrument endorsed with the memorandum of approval shall be returned to the person who lodged the application for approval.

(10) If the Minister refuses the application, he shall make a notation of the refusal in the Register.

True consideration to be shown.

82. (1) A party to a transfer referred to in section 78 or to an instrument to which section 81 applies shall not, with intent to defraud, execute the transfer or instrument if the transfer or instrument does not fully and truly set forth the true consideration for the transfer or instrument and all other facts and circumstances, if any, affecting the amount of the fee payable in respect of the transfer or instrument under section 92.

Penalty: \$10,000.

(2) Where a person is convicted of an offence against subsection (1), the Minister may make a fresh determination of the amount of the fee payable under section 92 in respect of the memorandum relating to the transfer or instrument.

(3) Subsections (2) and (3) of section 91 apply in relation to a determination under subsection (2) as they apply in relation to a determination under section 91 (1).

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Minister not concerned with certain matters.

83. Neither the Minister nor a person acting under his direction or authority is concerned with the effect in law of any instrument lodged with him in pursuance of this Division, nor does the approval of such an instrument give to it any force, effect or validity that it would not have had if this Division had not been enacted.

Power of Minister to require information as to proposed dealings.

84. (1) The Minister may require the person lodging an instrument for approval under this Division to furnish to him in writing such information concerning the instrument, or the transaction to which the instrument relates, as the Minister considers necessary or advisable.

(2) A person who is so required to furnish information shall not furnish information that is false or misleading in a material particular.

Penalty: \$5,000.

Production and inspection of documents.

85. (1) The Minister may require any person to produce to him or to make available for inspection by him any documents in the possession or under the control of that person and relating to an instrument lodged with the Minister for approval under this Division or to the transaction to which such an instrument relates.

(2) A person shall not fail or refuse to comply with a requirement given to him under subsection (1).

Penalty: \$5,000.

Inspection of Register and documents.

86. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Register and all instruments registered, or subject to inspection, under this Division shall at all convenient times be open for inspection by any person upon payment of a fee of \$6.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) The Minister may refuse to allow a memorial or a copy of a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority to be inspected without the written consent of the registered holder.

Evidentiary provisions.

87. (1) The Register shall be received by all courts as evidence of all matters required or authorized by this Division to be entered in the Register.

(2) The Minister may, on payment of a fee calculated at the rate of \$1.50 per page, supply copies of or extracts from the Register or of or from any instrument lodged with him under this Division, certified by writing under his hand, and such a copy or extract so certified is admissible in evidence in all courts and proceedings without further proof or production of the original.

(3) The Minister may, on payment of a fee of \$15, by instrument in writing, certify that an entry, matter or thing required or permitted by or under this Division to be made or done or not to be made or done has or has not, as the case may be, been made or done and such a certificate is evidence in all courts and proceedings of the statements contained in the certificate.

Appeals.

88. (1) The Supreme Court may, on the application of a person aggrieved by—

- (a) the omission of an entry from the Register;
- (b) an entry made in the Register without sufficient cause;
- (c) an entry wrongly existing in the Register; or
- (d) an error or defect in an entry in the Register,

make such order as it thinks fit directing the rectification of the Register.

(2) The Supreme Court may, in proceedings under this section, decide any question that it is necessary or expedient to decide in connexion with the rectification of the Register.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Notice of an application under this section shall be given to the Minister, who may appear and be heard and shall appear if so directed by the Supreme Court.

(4) An office copy of an order made by the Supreme Court may be served on the Minister, and the Minister shall, upon receipt of the order, rectify the Register accordingly.

Minister not liable to certain actions.

89. Subject to section 88, the Minister, his delegate or a person acting under the direction or authority of the Minister or his delegate is not liable to an action, suit or proceeding for or in respect of an act or matter done or omitted to be done in good faith in exercise or purported exercise of any power or authority conferred by this Division.

Offences.

90. A person who wilfully—

- (a) makes, causes to be made or concurs in making a false entry in the Register; or
- (b) produces or tenders in evidence a document falsely purporting to be a copy of or extract from an entry in the Register or of or from an instrument lodged with the Minister under this Division,

is guilty of an offence.

Penalty: \$5,000.

Assessment of fee.

91. (1) The Minister may determine the amount of the fee payable under section 92 in respect of any memorandum.

(2) A person dissatisfied with a determination of the Minister under subsection (1) may appeal to the Supreme Court against the determination.

(3) Upon the hearing of the appeal, the Supreme Court may affirm, reverse or modify the determination of the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Imposition of registration fees.

92. (1) There is payable to the Minister, in respect of—

- (a) a memorandum of transfer entered in the Register under section 78; or
- (b) a memorandum of approval of an instrument entered in the Register under section 81,

a fee at the rate of $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of—

- (c) the value of the consideration for the transfer, or for the instrument by which the interest was created, assigned, affected or dealt with, respectively; or
- (d) the value of the permit, licence or pipeline licence transferred, or of the interest created, assigned, affected or dealt with by the instrument, respectively,

whichever is the greater.

(2) Where, but for this subsection, the amount of the fee imposed by subsection (1) in respect of any memorandum would be less than \$300, the amount of the fee imposed in respect of that memorandum is \$300.

(3) For the purpose of calculating the fee payable under subsection (1) in respect of a memorandum of transfer of a permit or a memorandum of approval of an instrument by which an interest in a permit was created, assigned, affected or dealt with, the value, as determined by the Minister, of any approved exploration works to be carried out in pursuance of the agreement for the transfer or in pursuance of the instrument, as the case may be, shall be deducted—

- (a) where the fee is to be calculated in accordance with subsection (1)
 - (c)—from the value referred to in that paragraph; and
 - (b) where the fee is to be calculated in accordance with subsection (1)
 - (d)—from the value referred to in that paragraph.

(4) Where—

- (a) the transfer of a permit or licence or an instrument by which an interest in a permit or licence was created, assigned, affected or dealt with was entered into for the purpose of giving effect to a prior agreement; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) a party to the transfer or the instrument is the holder of a certificate in respect of the transfer or instrument under subsection (6) (a),

no fee is payable under subsection (1) or (2) in respect of the memorandum of that transfer or the memorandum of approval of that instrument, as the case may be, but there is payable in respect of the memorandum of that transfer or the memorandum of approval of that instrument a fee of \$3,000.

(5) Where—

- (a) 2 or more parties to the transfer of a permit, licence or pipeline licence or an instrument by which an interest in a permit, licence or pipeline licence was created, assigned, affected or dealt with are related corporations within the meaning of the Companies Act, 1961; and
- (b) any of those parties is the holder of a certificate in respect of the transfer or instrument under subsection (6) (b),

no fee is payable under subsection (1) or (2) in respect of the memorandum of that transfer or the memorandum of approval of that instrument, as the case may be, but there is payable in respect of the memorandum of that transfer or the memorandum of approval of that instrument a fee of \$3,000.

(6) Where the Minister is satisfied—

- (a) that a prior agreement referred to in subsection (4) was not entered into, or is not proposed to be entered into, substantially for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the registration fees that would, but for the grant of a certificate under this paragraph, be payable under subsection (1) or (2) in respect of a memorandum of transfer or a memorandum of approval of an instrument (being a transfer or instrument entered into or to be entered into for the purpose of giving effect to the prior agreement), the Minister may, on an application in writing made to him at any time by a person who is or proposes to be a party to the prior agreement, grant a certificate that the Minister is so satisfied; or
- (b) that a transfer or instrument referred to in subsection (5)—
- (i) was or is proposed to be entered into solely for the purpose of the reorganisation or the better administration of the related corporations or any of them; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (ii) was not entered into, or is not proposed to be entered into, substantially for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the registration fees that would, but for the grant of a certificate under this paragraph, be payable under subsection (1) or (2),

the Minister may, on an application in writing made to him at any time by any of those related corporations, grant a certificate that the Minister is so satisfied.

(7) A memorandum in respect of which a fee is payable to the Minister under subsection (1), any agreement for the transfer of a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority and any agreement by which a legal or equitable interest in or affecting a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority is created, assigned, affected or dealt with, whether directly or indirectly, is, to the extent to which it relates to a permit, licence, pipeline licence or access authority, exempt from stamp duty under Part III of, and the Second Schedule to, the Stamp Duties Act, 1920.

DIVISION 6.—*General.*

Notice of grants of permits, &c., to be published.

93. The Minister shall cause notice of, and such particulars as he thinks fit of—

- (a) the grant, and the grant of the renewal, of a permit, licence or pipeline licence;
- (b) the variation of a licence or pipeline licence;
- (c) the surrender or cancellation of a permit or licence as to all or some of the blocks in the permit area or licence area;
- (d) the determination of a permit as to a block or blocks;
- (e) an application for a pipeline licence or for the renewal or variation of a pipeline licence;
- (f) the surrender or cancellation of a pipeline licence as to the whole or a part of the pipeline; and
- (g) the expiry of a permit, licence or pipeline licence,

under this Part to be published in the Gazette.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Date of effect of permits, &c.

94. (1) A permit, licence or pipeline licence has effect from and including the day specified for the purpose in the permit, licence or pipeline licence.

(2) The surrender or cancellation of a permit or licence as to all or some of the blocks in the permit area or licence area has effect from and including the day on which notice of the surrender or cancellation is published in the Gazette.

(3) The surrender or cancellation of a pipeline licence as to the whole or a part of the pipeline has effect from and including the day on which notice of the surrender or cancellation is published in the Gazette.

(4) A variation of a licence or pipeline licence has effect from and including the day on which notice of the variation is published in the Gazette.

Commencement of works.

95. (1) Where a permit, licence or pipeline licence is granted subject to a condition that works or operations specified in the permit, licence or pipeline licence are to be carried out, the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, as the case may be, shall commence to carry out those works or operations within a period of 6 months after the day on which the permit, licence or pipeline licence, as the case may be, has effect.

(2) The Minister may, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, by instrument in writing served on a permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee—

(a) exempt him from compliance with the requirements of subsection (1); and

(b) direct him to commence to carry out the works or operations specified in the permit, licence or pipeline licence, as the case may be, within such period after the day on which the permit, licence or pipeline licence, as the case may be, has effect as is specified in the instrument.

(3) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (2) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Work practices.

96. (1) A permittee or licensee shall carry out all petroleum exploration operations and operations for the recovery of petroleum in the permit area or licence area in a proper and workmanlike manner and in accordance with good oil-field practice and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in those operations in or about the permit area or licence area.

(2) In particular, and without limiting the generality of subsection (1), but subject to any authorization or requirement given or made by or under this Act, the regulations or directions under this Act, a permittee or licensee shall—

- (a) control the flow and prevent the waste or escape in the permit area or licence area of petroleum or water;
- (b) prevent the escape in the permit area or licence area of any mixture of water or drilling fluid with petroleum or any other matter;
- (c) prevent damage to petroleum-bearing strata in an area, whether within the adjacent area or not, in respect of which the permit or licence is not in force;
- (d) keep separate—
 - (i) each petroleum pool discovered in the permit area or licence area; and
 - (ii) such of the sources of water, if any, discovered in that area as the Minister, by instrument in writing served on that person, directs; and
- (e) prevent water or any other matter entering any petroleum pool through wells in the permit area or licence area except when required by, and in accordance with, good oil-field practice.

(3) A pipeline licensee shall operate the pipeline in a proper and workmanlike manner and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in operations in connexion with the pipeline.

(4) In particular and without limiting the generality of subsection (3), a pipeline licensee shall prevent the waste or escape of petroleum or water from the pipeline or from any water line, pumping station, tank station, valve station or secondary line.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(5) A person who is the holder of a special prospecting authority or an access authority shall carry out all petroleum exploration operations in the area in respect of which the special prospecting authority or access authority is in force in a proper and workmanlike manner and in accordance with good oil-field practice and shall secure the safety, health and welfare of persons engaged in those operations in or about that area.

(6) It is a defence if a person charged with failing to comply with a provision of this section, or a defendant in an action arising out of a failure by the defendant to comply with a provision of this section, proves that he took all reasonable steps to comply with that provision.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Conditions relating to insurance.

97. Without limiting the generality of any provision of this Act relating to conditions, the conditions subject to which a permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority is granted may include a condition requiring the holder to effect and maintain, to the satisfaction of the Minister, insurance against expenses or liabilities or specified things arising in connexion with, or as a result of, the carrying out of work, or the doing of any other thing, in pursuance of the permit, licence or authority, including expenses of complying with directions with respect to the clean-up or other remedying of the effects of the escape of petroleum.

Maintenance, &c., of property.

98. (1) In this section—

“operator” means a permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority;

“the operations area”—

- (a) in relation to an operator who is a permittee or licensee—means the permit area or licence area, as the case may be;
- (b) in relation to an operator who is a pipeline licensee—means the part of the adjacent area in which the pipeline is constructed; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(c) in relation to an operator who is the holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority—means the area in respect of which that authority is in force.

(2) An operator shall maintain in good condition and repair all structures, equipment and other property in the operations area and used in connexion with the operations in which he is engaged.

(3) An operator shall remove from the operations area all structures, equipment and other property that are not either used or to be used in connexion with the operations in which he is engaged.

(4) Subsections (2) and (3) do not apply in relation to any structure, equipment or other property that was not brought into the operations area by or with the authority of the operator.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Sections 96 and 98 to have effect subject to this Act, &c.

99. Sections 96 and 98 have effect subject to—

- (a) any other provision of this Act;
- (b) the regulations;
- (c) a direction under section 101; and
- (d) any other law.

Drilling near boundaries.

100. (1) A permittee or licensee shall not make a well any part of which is less than 300 metres from a boundary of the permit area or licence area, as the case may be, except with the consent in writing of the Minister and in accordance with such conditions, if any, as are specified in the instrument of consent.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Where a permittee or licensee does not comply with subsection (1), the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee or licensee, as the case may be, direct him to do one or more of the following, within the period specified in the instrument:—

- (a) to plug the well;
- (b) to close off the well;
- (c) to comply with such directions relating to the making or maintenance of the well as are specified in the instrument.

(3) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (2) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Directions.

101. (1) The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on a person referred to in subsection (2), give to that person a direction as to any matter with respect to which regulations may be made under section 152.

(2) Directions under subsection (1) may be given to the following persons:

- (a) a permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or the holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority;
- (b) a servant, agent or person acting on behalf of a person referred to in paragraph (a);
- (c) a person performing work or services under a contract with a person referred to in paragraph (a);
- (d) a servant or agent of a person referred to in paragraph (c).

(3) The Minister shall not give a direction of a standing or permanent nature except after consultation with the Minister of State for the time being administering the Commonwealth Act, but the validity of a direction of the Minister shall not be called in question by reason only of a failure to comply with this subsection.

(4) A direction under this section has effect and shall be complied with notwithstanding any previous direction under this section or anything in the regulations or the applied provisions.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(5) A direction under this section may be expressed to apply to every person included in a specified class of persons referred to in subsection (2) and the instrument by which a direction so expressed is given shall be deemed to be served on a person included in that class if a copy of the instrument was, at the time of the alleged failure of that person to comply with the direction, exhibited in a prominent position at a place in the adjacent area frequented by that person.

(6) A person to whom a direction in force under subsection (1) is applicable shall comply with the direction.

Penalty for an offence against this subsection: \$10,000.

Compliance with directions.

102. (1) Where a person does not comply with a direction given to him under this Part or under the regulations, the Minister may do all or any of the things required by the direction to be done.

(2) Costs and expenses incurred by the Minister under subsection (1) in relation to a direction are a debt due by the person to whom the direction was given to the Crown and are recoverable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(3) It is a defence if a person charged with failing to comply with a direction given to him under this Part or under the regulations or a defendant in an action under subsection (2) proves that he took all reasonable steps to comply with the direction.

Exemption.

103. (1) Where—

- (a) a permit, licence or pipeline licence is, under this Part, to be deemed to continue in force until the Minister grants, or refuses to grant, the renewal of the permit, licence or pipeline licence;
- (b) a licence is varied under section 46;
- (c) a licensee enters into an agreement under section 60, or a direction is given to a licensee under that section;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (d) a permit or licence is partly cancelled, partly determined or surrendered as to 1 or more but not all of the blocks in respect of which it is in force;
- (e) a pipeline licence is varied under section 72 or 73;
- (f) a direction is given to a pipeline licensee under section 74;
- (g) a pipeline licence is partly cancelled;
- (h) an access authority is granted in respect of a block the subject of a permit or licence, or an access authority as in force in respect of such a block is varied;
- (i) a permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or the holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority applies, by instrument in writing served on the Minister—
 - (i) for a variation or suspension of; or
 - (ii) for exemption from compliance with,

any of the conditions to which the permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority is subject; or
- (j) the Minister, under this Part or the regulations, gives a direction or consent to a permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or the holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority,

the Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or holder of the special prospecting authority or access authority—

- (k) vary or suspend; or
- (l) exempt the permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or holder of the special prospecting authority or access authority from compliance with,

any of the conditions to which the permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority or access authority is subject, upon such conditions, if any, as the Minister determines and specifies in the instrument.

(2) Subsection (1) does not authorize the making of an instrument to the extent that it would affect the term of a permit, licence or pipeline licence.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) Where, in pursuance of subsection (1), the Minister suspends, or exempts the permittee from compliance with, any of the conditions to which a permit is subject, the Minister may, if he considers that circumstances make it reasonable to do so, in the instrument of suspension or exemption or by a later instrument in writing served on the permittee, extend the term of the permit by a period not exceeding the period of suspension or exemption.

Suspension of rights conferred by permit.

104. (1) Where the Minister is satisfied that it is necessary to do so in the public interest, he shall, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, suspend, either for a specified period or indefinitely, all or any of the rights conferred by a permit.

(2) Where any rights are suspended in accordance with subsection (1), any conditions required to be complied with in the exercise of those rights are also suspended.

(3) The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, terminate a suspension of rights under subsection (1).

(4) Where rights conferred by a permit are suspended in accordance with subsection (1), the Minister may, by the instrument of suspension or by a later instrument in writing served on the permittee, extend the term of the permit by a period not exceeding the period of the suspension.

Surrender of permits, &c.

105. (1) The registered holder of an instrument, being a permit, licence or pipeline licence, may, at any time, by application in writing served on the Minister, apply for consent to surrender the instrument—

- (a) in the case of a permit or licence—as to all or some of the blocks in respect of which it is in force; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) in the case of a pipeline licence—as to the whole or a part of the pipeline in respect of which it is in force.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), the Minister shall not give his consent to a surrender of an instrument under subsection (1) unless the registered holder—

- (a) has paid all fees and amounts payable by him under this Act or has made arrangements that are satisfactory to the Minister for the payment of those fees and amounts;
- (b) **has complied with the conditions to which the instrument is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations;**
- (c) has, to the satisfaction of the Minister, removed or caused to be removed from the area to which the surrender relates all property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the instrument, or has made arrangements that are satisfactory to the Minister with respect to that property;
- (d) has, to the satisfaction of the Minister, plugged or closed off all wells made in that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the instrument;
- (e) subject to this Part and to the regulations, has made provision, to the satisfaction of the Minister, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in that area; and
- (f) has, to the satisfaction of the Minister, made good any damage to the sea-bed or subsoil in that area caused by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the instrument,

but, if the registered holder has complied with those requirements, the Minister shall not unreasonably refuse to consent to the surrender.

(3) Where the registered holder of an instrument, being a permit, licence or pipeline licence, has not complied with the conditions to which the instrument is subject and with the provisions of this Part and of the regulations, the Minister may give his consent to a surrender of the instrument under subsection (1) if he is satisfied that, although the registered holder has not so complied, special circumstances exist that justify the giving of consent to the surrender.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) Where the Minister consents to an application under subsection (1), the applicant may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, surrender the instrument accordingly.

(5) In this section, “the area to which the surrender relates” means—

- (a) in relation to a surrender of a permit or licence—the area constituted by the blocks as to which the permit or licence is proposed to be surrendered; and
- (b) in relation to a surrender of a pipeline licence—the part of the adjacent area in which the pipeline, or the part of the pipeline, as to which the pipeline licence is proposed to be surrendered is constructed.

Cancellation of permits, &c.

106. (1) Where a permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee—

- (a) has not complied with a condition to which the permit, licence or pipeline licence is subject;
- (b) has not complied with a direction given to him under this Part by the Minister;
- (c) has not complied with a provision of this Part or of the regulations;
or
- (d) has not paid any amount payable by him under this Act within a period of 3 months after the day on which the amount became payable,

the Minister may, on that ground, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, as the case may be—

- (e) in the case of a permit or licence—cancel the permit or licence as to all or some of the blocks in respect of which it is in force;
or
- (f) in the case of a pipeline licence—cancel the pipeline licence as to the whole or a part of the pipeline in respect of which it is in force.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) The Minister shall not, under subsection (1), cancel a permit, licence or pipeline licence as to all or some of the blocks, or as to the whole or a part of the pipeline, in respect of which it is in force on a ground referred to in that subsection unless—

- (a) he has, by instrument in writing served on the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, as the case may be, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention so to cancel the permit, licence or pipeline licence on that ground;
- (b) he has served a copy of the instrument on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit;
- (c) he has, in the instrument, specified a date on or before which the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee or a person on whom a copy of the instrument is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider; and
- (d) he has taken into account—
 - (i) any action taken by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, as the case may be, to remove that ground or to prevent the recurrence of similar grounds; and
 - (ii) any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee or by a person on whom a copy of the firstmentioned instrument has been served.

Cancellation of permit, &c., not affected by other provisions.

107. (1) A permit, licence or pipeline licence may be wholly cancelled or partly cancelled on the ground that the registered holder of the permit, licence or pipeline licence has not complied with a provision of this Part or of the regulations notwithstanding that he has been convicted of an offence by reason of his failure to comply with the provision.

(2) A person who was the registered holder of a permit, licence or pipeline licence that has been wholly cancelled, or is the registered holder of a permit, licence or pipeline licence that has been partly cancelled, on the ground that he has not complied with a provision of this Part or of the regulations may be convicted of an offence by reason of his failure to comply with the provision, notwithstanding that the permit, licence or pipeline licence has been so cancelled.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) A permit, licence or pipeline licence may be wholly cancelled or partly cancelled on the ground that the registered holder of the permit, licence or pipeline licence has not paid an amount payable by him under this Act within a period of 3 months after the day on which the amount became payable, notwithstanding that judgment for the amount has been obtained or that the amount, or any part of the amount, has been paid or recovered.

(4) A person who was the registered holder of a permit, licence or pipeline licence that has been wholly cancelled, or is the registered holder of a permit, licence or pipeline licence that has been partly cancelled, on the ground that he has not paid an amount payable by him under this Act within a period of 3 months after the day on which the amount became payable continues to be liable to pay that amount, together with any additional amount payable by reason of late payment of that amount, notwithstanding that the permit, licence or pipeline licence has been so cancelled.

Removal of property, &c., by permittee, &c.

108. (1) Where a permit, licence or pipeline licence has been wholly determined, partly determined, wholly cancelled or partly cancelled or has expired, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the person who was, or is, as the case may be, the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, direct that person to do any 1 or more of the following things:—

- (a) to remove or cause to be removed from the relinquished area all property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the permit, licence or pipeline licence or to make arrangements that are satisfactory to the Minister with respect to that property;
- (b) to plug or close off, to the satisfaction of the Minister, all wells made in that area by any person engaged or concerned in those operations;
- (c) subject to this Part and to the regulations, to make provision, to the satisfaction of the Minister, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in that area;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (d) to make good, to the satisfaction of the Minister, any damage to the sea-bed or subsoil in that area caused by any person engaged or concerned in those operations.

(2) The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on a permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, direct him to do any 1 or more of the following things:—

- (a) to remove or cause to be removed from the permit area, licence area or part of the adjacent area in which the pipeline is constructed, as the case may be, all property brought into that area or part by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the permit, licence or pipeline licence or to make arrangements that are satisfactory to the Minister with respect to **that property**;
- (b) to plug or close off, to the satisfaction of the Minister, all wells made in that area or part by any person engaged or concerned in those operations;
- (c) subject to this Part and to the regulations, to make provision, to the satisfaction of the Minister, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in that area or part;
- (d) to make good, to the satisfaction of the Minister, any damage to the sea-bed or subsoil in that area or part caused by any person engaged or concerned in those operations.

(3) A person to whom a direction is given under either subsection (1) or (2) shall comply with the direction—

- (a) in the case of a direction given under subsection (1)—within the period specified in the instrument by which the direction was given;
or
- (b) in the case of a direction given under subsection (2)—on or before the date of expiration of the permit, licence or pipeline licence **concerned**.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Removal of property, &c., by Minister.

109. Where a permit, licence or pipeline licence has been wholly determined, partly determined, wholly cancelled or partly cancelled or has expired, and a direction under section 108 has not been complied with, or an arrangement under that section has not been carried out, in relation to the relinquished area—

- (a) the Minister may do all or any of the things required by the direction or arrangement to be done; and
- (b) if any property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the permit, licence or pipeline licence has not been removed in accordance with the direction or arrangement, the Minister may, by instrument published in the Gazette, direct that the owner or owners of that property shall remove it from that area, or dispose of it to the satisfaction of the Minister, within the period specified in the instrument and shall serve a copy of the instrument on each person whom he believes to be an owner of that property or any part of that property.

Payment by instalments.

110. (1) The Minister and a person who may request, or has requested, that a permit under section 28, or a licence under section 51, be granted to him may enter into an agreement in writing for or in relation to the payment, by instalments, of the amount to be paid in respect of the grant of the permit or licence, together with interest at the rate that is the specified rate from time to time on so much of that amount as from time to time remains unpaid.

(2) For the purposes of subsection (1), the specified rate is 10 per cent per annum or, if a lower rate is prescribed, that lower rate.

(3) The period specified in an agreement under this section as the period within which an amount payable by instalments is to be paid shall not be greater than 21 years.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) Where a person enters into an agreement under this section for or in relation to the payment of an amount in respect of the grant of a permit or licence, any instalment or interest that is due under the agreement and has not been paid is payable by the registered holder of the permit or licence, as the case may be.

Penalty for late payments of instalments, &c.

111. (1) Where the liability of a person under section 110 to pay an amount, being an instalment or any interest, is not discharged at or before the time when the amount is payable, there is payable by that person an additional amount calculated at the rate of one-third of 1 per cent per day upon so much of the firstmentioned amount as from time to time remains unpaid, to be computed from the time when the firstmentioned amount became payable until it is paid.

(2) The Minister may, in a particular case, for reasons that he thinks sufficient, remit the whole or part of an amount payable under this section.

Special prospecting authorities.

112. (1) Where—

- (a) applications have been invited under section 24 for the grant of a permit in respect of a block or blocks; or
- (b) applications have been invited under section 48 for the grant of a licence in respect of a block or blocks,

a person may make an application to the Minister for the grant of a special prospecting authority in respect of that block or any of those blocks.

(2) An application under this section—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner; and
- (c) shall specify the operations that the applicant proposes to carry on and the block or blocks in respect of which the applicant proposes to carry on those operations.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The Minister—

- (a) may grant to the applicant a special prospecting authority subject to such conditions as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the authority; or
- (b) may refuse to grant the application.

(4) A special prospecting authority, while it remains in force, authorizes the holder, subject to this Act and the regulations and in accordance with the conditions to which the special prospecting authority is subject, to carry on in the blocks specified in the special prospecting authority the petroleum exploration operations so specified.

(5) Nothing in a special prospecting authority authorizes the holder to make a well.

(6) A special prospecting authority has effect from and including the day specified for the purpose in the authority and, unless surrendered or cancelled, remains in force for such period, not exceeding 6 months, as is so specified.

(7) A special prospecting authority—

- (a) may be surrendered by the holder at any time by instrument in writing served on the Minister; and
- (b) may, if the holder has not complied with a condition to which the authority is subject, be cancelled by the Minister by instrument in writing served on the holder.

(8) Where a special prospecting authority has been surrendered or cancelled or has expired, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the person who was the holder of the special prospecting authority, direct that person to do any 1 or more of the following things:—

- (a) to remove or cause to be removed from the relinquished area all property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the special prospecting authority or to make arrangements that are satisfactory to the Minister with respect to that property;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) subject to this Part and to the regulations, to make provision, to the satisfaction of the Minister, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in that area;
- (c) to make good, to the satisfaction of the Minister, any damage to the sea-bed or subsoil in that area caused by any person engaged or concerned in those operations.

(9) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (8) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

(10) Section 109 applies to and in relation to a special prospecting authority as if—

- (a) a reference in that section to a permit were a reference to a special prospecting authority; and
- (b) a reference in that section to a direction or an arrangement under section 108 were a reference to a direction or an arrangement under subsection (8).

Access authorities.

113. (1) A permittee or licensee may make an application to the Minister for the grant of an access authority to enable him to carry on in an area, being part of the adjacent area that is not part of the permit area or licence area, petroleum exploration operations or operations related to the recovery of petroleum in or from the permit area or licence area.

(2) An application under this section—

- (a) shall be in accordance with an approved form;
- (b) shall be made in an approved manner;
- (c) shall specify the operations that the applicant proposes to carry on and the area in which the applicant proposes to carry on those operations; and
- (d) may set out any other matters that the applicant wishes the Minister to consider.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The Minister may—

- (a) if he is satisfied that it is necessary or desirable to do so for the more effective exercise of the rights, or for the proper performance of the duties, of a permittee or licensee who has made an application under this section, grant to him an access authority subject to such conditions as the Minister thinks fit and specifies in the access authority; and
- (b) at any time, by instrument in writing served on the registered holder of an access authority so granted, vary the access authority.

(4) The Minister shall not grant an access authority on an application under this section in respect of a block that is the subject of a permit or licence of which the registered holder is a person other than the applicant, or vary an access authority as in force in respect of a block that is the subject of a permit or licence of which the registered holder is a person other than the registered holder of the access authority, unless—

- (a) he has, by instrument in writing served on that person, given not less than 1 month's notice of his intention to grant, or vary, as the case may be, the access authority;
- (b) he has served a copy of the instrument—
 - (i) on such other persons, if any, as he thinks fit; and
 - (ii) in a case where he intends to vary an access authority—on the registered holder of the access authority;
- (c) he has, in the instrument—
 - (i) given particulars of the access authority proposed to be granted, or of the variation proposed to be made, as the case may be; and
 - (ii) specified a date on or before which a person on whom the instrument, or a copy of the instrument, is served may, by instrument in writing served on the Minister, submit any matters that he wishes the Minister to consider; and
- (d) he has taken into account any matters so submitted to him on or before the specified date by a person on whom the firstmentioned instrument, or a copy of that instrument, has been served.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(5) An access authority, while it remains in force, authorizes the holder, subject to this Act and the regulations and in accordance with the conditions to which the access authority is subject, to carry on, in the area specified in the access authority, the operations so specified.

(6) Nothing in an access authority authorizes the holder to make a well.

(7) An access authority has effect from and including the day specified for the purpose in the access authority and, unless surrendered or cancelled, remains in force for such period as is so specified but may be extended by the Minister for a further period.

(8) An access authority—

- (a) may be surrendered by the holder at any time by instrument in writing served on the Minister; and
- (b) may be cancelled by the Minister at any time by instrument in writing served on the holder and on any person in whose permit area or licence area operations may be carried on in pursuance of the access authority.

(9) Where an access authority has been surrendered or cancelled or has expired, the Minister may, by instrument in writing served on the person who was the holder of the access authority, direct that person to do any 1 or more of the following things:—

- (a) to remove or cause to be removed from the relinquished area all property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the operations authorized by the access authority or to make arrangements that are satisfactory to the Minister with respect to that property;
- (b) subject to this Part and to the regulations, to make provision, to the satisfaction of the Minister, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in that area;
- (c) to make good, to the satisfaction of the Minister, any damage to the sea-bed or subsoil in that area caused by any person engaged or concerned in those operations.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(10) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (9) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

(11) The holder of an access authority shall, if the access authority is in force in respect of an area that consists of, or includes, a block that is the subject of a permit or licence of which he is not the registered holder, furnish to the registered holder of that permit or licence, within 28 days after the end of each month during which the access authority is in force in respect of that block, a full report, in writing, of the operations carried on in that block during that month and of the facts ascertained from those operations.

Penalty: \$5,000.

(12) Section 109 applies to and in relation to an access authority as if—

- (a) a reference in that section to a permit were a reference to an access authority; and
- (b) a reference in that section to a direction or an arrangement under section 108 were a reference to a direction or an arrangement under subsection (9).

Sale of property.

114. (1) Where a direction under section 109 has not been complied with in relation to any property, the Minister may do all or any of the following things:—

- (a) remove, in such manner as he thinks fit, all or any of that property from the relinquished area concerned;
- (b) dispose of, in such manner as he thinks fit, all or any of that property;
- (c) if he has served a copy of the instrument by which the direction was given on a person whom he believed to be an owner of that property or part of that property, sell, by public auction or otherwise, as he thinks fit, all or any part of that property that belongs, or that he believes to belong, to that person.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) The Minister may deduct from the proceeds of a sale under subsection (1) of property that belongs, or that he believes to belong, to a particular person—

- (a) all or any part of any costs and expenses incurred by him under that subsection in relation to that property;
- (b) all or any part of any costs and expenses incurred by him in relation to the doing of any thing required by a direction under section 108, 112 or 113, as the case may be, to be done by that person; and
- (c) all or any part of any fees or amounts due and payable under this Act by that person.

(3) Costs and expenses incurred by the Minister under subsection (1)—

- (a) if incurred in relation to the removal, disposal or sale of property, are a debt due by the owner of the property to the Crown; or
- (b) if incurred in relation to the doing of any thing required by a direction under section 108, 112 or 113, as the case may be, to be done by a person who is or was a permittee, licensee, pipeline licensee or holder of a special prospecting authority or access authority, are a debt due by that person to the Crown,

and, to the extent to which they are not recovered under subsection (2), are recoverable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

(4) Subject to subsection (3), no action lies in respect of the removal, disposal or sale of property under this section.

Securities.

115. (1) A security referred to in this Part—

- (a) shall be—
 - (i) in the case of a security referred to in Division 2—in the sum of \$15,000;
 - (ii) in the case of a security referred to in Division 3—in the sum of \$150,000; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (iii) in the case of a security referred to in Division 4—in the sum of \$60,000;
- (b) shall be given in such manner and form as are approved; and
- (c) may, subject to that approval, be by cash deposit or such other method as the Minister allows or partly by cash deposit and partly by such other method as the Minister allows.
- (2) A security given in accordance with a form approved by the Minister although it is not sealed binds the person subscribing it as if it were sealed.
- (3) Whenever a security under this Part is put in suit, the production of the security, without further proof, entitles the Minister to judgment against the person appearing to have executed the security, for the amount of his stated liability or for such lesser amount as is claimed, unless that person proves compliance with the conditions of the security or that the security was not executed by him or release or satisfaction.
- (4) If it appears to the court that a non-compliance with a condition of a security under this Part has occurred, the security shall be deemed not to have been discharged or invalidated, and the subscriber shall be deemed not to have been released or discharged from liability, by reason of—
- (a) any extension of time or other concession;
- (b) any consent to, or acquiescence in, a previous non-compliance with a condition; or
- (c) any failure to bring suit against the subscriber upon the occurrence of a previous non-compliance with the condition.
- (5) If there are several subscribers to the security, they are bound, unless the security otherwise provides, jointly and severally and for the full amount.

Minister, &c., may require information to be furnished, &c.

116. (1) Where the Minister or an inspector has reason to believe that a person is capable of giving information or producing documents relating to petroleum exploration operations, operations for the recovery of petroleum

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

or operations connected with the construction or operation of a pipeline in the adjacent area, he may, by instrument in writing served on that person, require that person—

- (a) to furnish to him in writing, within the period and in the manner specified in the instrument, any such information; or
- (b) to attend before him or a person specified in the instrument, at such time and place as is so specified, and there to answer questions relating to those operations and to produce such documents relating to those operations as are so specified.

(2) A person is not excused from furnishing information, answering a question or producing a document when required to do so under this section on the ground that the information so furnished, the answer to the question or the production of the document might tend to incriminate him or make him liable to a penalty, but the information so furnished or his answer to the question is not admissible in evidence against him in proceedings other than proceedings for an offence against section 118.

Power to examine on oath.

117. (1) The Minister or an inspector may administer an oath to a person required to attend before him in pursuance of section 116 and may examine that person on oath.

(2) Where a person attending before the Minister or an inspector in pursuance of section 116 conscientiously objects to take an oath, he may make an affirmation that he conscientiously objects to take an oath and that he will state the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth to all questions asked him.

(3) An affirmation made under subsection (2) is of the same force and effect, and entails the same penalties, as an oath.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Failing to furnish information, &c.

118. A person shall not—

- (a) refuse or fail to comply with a requirement in an instrument under section 116 to the extent to which he is capable of complying with it;
- (b) in purported compliance with such a requirement, knowingly furnish information that is false or misleading in a material particular; or
- (c) when attending before the Minister or an inspector in pursuance of such a requirement, knowingly make a statement or produce a document that is false or misleading in a material particular.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Release of information.

119. (1) The Minister may, at any time, make available to another Minister or to a Minister of State of the Commonwealth or another State—

- (a) any information contained in a report, return or other document relating to a block that has been furnished to the Minister; and
- (b) any cores or cuttings from, or samples of, the sea-bed or subsoil in a block, or samples of petroleum recovered in a block, that have been furnished to the Minister.

(2) The Minister or another Minister may, at any time after the relevant day—

- (a) make publicly known; or
- (b) on request by a person and, if the Minister or the other Minister so requires, on payment of a fee of \$15 per day, make available to that person,

any information that has been furnished to the Minister or has been made available to the other Minister under subsection (1), being information that relates to the sea-bed or subsoil, or to petroleum, in a block, but not including any matter contained in a report, return or document that, in the opinion of the Minister or the other Minister, is a conclusion drawn, in whole or in part, from, or an opinion based, in whole or in part, on, any such information.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(3) The Minister or another Minister may, at any time after the relevant day—

- (a) make publicly known any particulars of; or
- (b) on request by a person and, if the Minister or the other Minister so requires, on payment of a fee of \$15 per day, permit that person to inspect,

any cores or cuttings from, or samples of, the sea-bed or subsoil in a block, or samples of petroleum recovered in a block, that have been furnished to the Minister or have been made available to the other Minister under subsection (1).

(4) For the purposes of subsections (2) and (3)—

(a) where—

- (i) a permit is in force in respect of the block; and
- (ii) the block is not a block that is, or is included in, a location,

the relevant day is the day on which the period of 5 years that commenced on the day on which the report, return, other document, core, cutting or sample was furnished to the Minister expires;

(b) where—

- (i) a licence is in force in respect of the block; and
- (ii) the block is not a block that is, or is included in, a location,

the relevant day is the day on which the period of 12 months that commenced on the day on which the report, return, other document, core, cutting or sample was furnished to the Minister expires;

(c) where a permit or licence is not in force in respect of the block but—

- (i) a permit or licence has been surrendered or determined as to the block;
- (ii) at the time of the surrender or determination, the block was, or was included in, a location; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(iii) a notification in respect of the block has been published under section 24 (2), or under section 48 (4),

the relevant day is the day on which the period of 6 months that commenced on the day on which the notification was published expires;

(d) where the report, return, other document, core, cutting or sample was furnished to the Minister during the period during which a permit or licence was in force in respect of the block and—

(i) the block is not a block that is, or is included in, a location and the permit or licence is surrendered or cancelled as to the block;

(ii) the block is, or is included in, a location and the permit or licence is cancelled as to the block; or

(iii) the permit or licence expires but is not renewed in respect of the block,

the relevant day is the day on which the permit or licence is so surrendered or cancelled or expires, as the case may be, whether another permit or licence is subsequently in force in respect of the block or not; and

(e) where—

(i) the report, return, other document, core, cutting or sample was furnished to the Minister during a period during which a permit or licence was not in force in respect of the block; and

(ii) a permit or licence is not in force in respect of the block, the relevant day is such day as the Minister determines.

(5) Where—

(a) a report, return, other document, core, cutting or sample referred to in subsection (1) was furnished to the Minister—

(i) during or in respect of a period during which a permit or licence was in force in respect of the block; or

(ii) during or in respect of a period during which a special prospecting authority or access authority was in force in respect of the block but during which a permit or licence was not in force in respect of the block; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) the permittee, licensee or holder of the special prospecting authority or access authority or, if the permit, licence, special prospecting authority or access authority has ceased to be in force, the person who was the holder of the permit, licence, special prospecting authority or access authority—
- (i) has made publicly known any information contained in the report, return or other document or has consented in writing to any of that information being made publicly known; or
 - (ii) has made publicly known any particulars of that core, cutting or sample or has consented in writing to any particulars of that core, cutting or sample being made publicly known or to that core, cutting or sample being made available for inspection,

the Minister or another Minister to whom that information, core, cutting or sample has been made available under subsection (1) may, at any time after that information has, or those particulars have, been made publicly known or after that consent has been given—

- (c) make publicly known that information or, on request by another person and, if the Minister or the other Minister so requires, on payment of a fee of \$15 per day, make that information available to that other person; or
- (d) make publicly known those particulars or, on request by any other person and, if the Minister or the other Minister so requires, on payment of a fee of \$15 per day, permit that other person to inspect that core, cutting or sample,

as the case may be.

(6) Except as provided by the preceding provisions of this section or for the purposes of the administration of this Act and the regulations, the Minister or another Minister to whom any information, core, cutting or sample has been made available under subsection (1) shall not—

- (a) make publicly known, or make available to any person (not being a Minister or a Minister of State of the Commonwealth or another State), any information contained in a report, return or other document referred to in any of those provisions; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) make publicly known any particulars of, or permit any person (not being a Minister referred to in paragraph (a)) to inspect, any core, cutting or sample so referred to.

(7) In this section, a reference to a core, cutting or sample includes a reference to a portion of a core, cutting or sample.

(8) For the purposes of this section—

- (a) cores and cuttings, and well data logs, sample descriptions and other documents, relating to the drilling of a well, shall be deemed to have been furnished to the Minister not later than 1 month after the drilling of the well was, in the opinion of the Minister, substantially completed; and
- (b) geophysical or geochemical data relating to geophysical or geochemical surveys shall be deemed to have been furnished to the Minister not later than 1 year after the geophysical or geochemical field work was, in the opinion of the Minister, substantially completed.

(9) In this section, a reference to a Minister of State of another State includes a reference to a Minister of State of the Northern Territory.

Safety zones.

120. (1) For the purpose of protecting a well or structure, or any equipment, in the adjacent area, the Minister may, by instrument published in the Gazette, prohibit—

- (a) all vessels;
- (b) all vessels other than specified vessels; or
- (c) all vessels other than the vessels included in specified classes of vessels,

from entering or remaining in a specified area (in this section called a “safety zone”) surrounding the well, structure or equipment without the consent in writing of the Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) A safety zone specified in an instrument under subsection (1) may extend to a distance of 500 metres around the well, structure or equipment specified in the instrument measured from each point of the outer edge of the well, structure or equipment.

(3) Where a vessel enters or remains in a safety zone specified in an instrument under subsection (1) in contravention of the instrument, the owner and the person in command or in charge of the vessel are each guilty of an offence against this section and are punishable, upon conviction, by a penalty not exceeding \$100,000 or imprisonment for 10 years, or both.

Discovery and use of water.

121. Where water is discovered in a permit area or in a licence area, the permittee or licensee, as the case may be, shall, within a period of 1 month after the date of the discovery, furnish to the Minister, in writing, particulars of the discovery.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Survey of wells, &c.

122. (1) The Minister may, at any time, by instrument in writing served on a permittee or licensee, direct the permittee or licensee—

- (a) to carry out a survey of the position of the well, structure or equipment specified in the instrument; and
- (b) to furnish to him a report in writing of the survey.

(2) Where the Minister is not satisfied with a report of a survey furnished to him under subsection (1) by a permittee or licensee, he may, by instrument in writing served on the permittee or licensee, direct the permittee or licensee to furnish further information in writing in connexion with the survey.

(3) A person to whom a direction is given under either subsection (1) or (2) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Records, &c., to be kept.

123. (1) The Minister may, by instrument in writing served on a person carrying on operations in the adjacent area under a permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority, access authority or instrument of consent under section 124, direct that person to do any 1 or more of the following things:—

- (a) to keep such accounts, records and other documents in connexion with those operations as are specified in the instrument;
- (b) to collect and retain such cores, cuttings and samples in connexion with those operations as are so specified;
- (c) to furnish to the Minister, or to such person as is so specified, in the manner so specified, such reports, returns, other documents, cores, cuttings and samples in connexion with those operations as are so specified.

(2) A person to whom a direction is given under subsection (1) shall comply with the direction.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Scientific investigations.

124. (1) The Minister may, by instrument in writing, consent to the carrying on in the adjacent area by any person of petroleum exploration operations in the course of a scientific investigation.

(2) An instrument of consent under subsection (1) may be made subject to such conditions, if any, as are specified in the instrument.

(3) An instrument of consent in force under subsection (1) authorizes the person specified in the instrument, subject to section 125 and in accordance with the conditions, if any, to which the instrument is subject, to carry on, in the adjacent area, petroleum exploration operations so specified in the course of the scientific investigation so specified.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Interference with other rights.

125. A person carrying on operations in the adjacent area under a permit, licence, pipeline licence, special prospecting authority, access authority or instrument of consent under section 124 shall carry on those operations in a manner that does not interfere with—

- (a) navigation;
- (b) fishing;
- (c) the conservation of the resources of the sea and sea-bed; or
- (d) any operations of another person being lawfully carried on by way of exploration for, recovery of or conveyance of a mineral, whether petroleum or not, or by way of construction or operation of a pipeline,

to a greater extent than is necessary for the reasonable exercise of the rights and performance of the duties of that firstmentioned person.

Penalty: \$10,000.

Inspectors.

126. (1) The Minister may, by instrument in writing, appoint a person to be an inspector for the purposes of this Act and the regulations.

(2) The Minister may furnish to an inspector a certificate stating that he is an inspector for the purposes of this Act and the regulations.

(3) Where the appointment of a person under this section expires or is revoked, that person shall forthwith surrender the certificate furnished to him under this section to the Minister or, if the Minister, by instrument in writing served on that person, specifies another person to whom the certificate is to be surrendered, to that other person.

Penalty: \$500.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Powers of inspectors.

127. (1) For the purposes of this Act and the regulations, an inspector, at all reasonable times and on production of the certificate furnished to him under section 126—

- (a) shall have access to any part of the adjacent area and to any structure, ship, aircraft or building in that area that, in his opinion, has been, is being or is to be used in connexion with petroleum exploration operations, operations for the recovery of petroleum or operations connected with the construction or operation of a pipeline in that area;
- (b) may inspect and test any equipment that, in his opinion, has been, is being or is to be used in that area in connexion with any of those operations; and
- (c) may enter any structure, ship, aircraft, building or place in that area or in New South Wales, in which, in his opinion, there are any documents relating to any of those operations and may inspect, take extracts from and make copies of any of those documents.

(2) A person who is the occupier or person in charge of any building, structure or place, or is the person in charge of any ship, aircraft or equipment referred to in subsection (1), shall provide an inspector with all reasonable facilities and assistance for the effective exercise of his powers under this section.

(3) A person shall not, without reasonable excuse, obstruct or hinder an inspector in the exercise of his powers under this section.

Penalty : \$5,000.

Property in petroleum.

128. Subject to this Act and to any rights of other persons, upon recovery of any petroleum by a permittee or licensee in the permit area or licence area, the petroleum becomes the property of the permittee or licensee.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Certain payments to be made by State to Commonwealth.

129. (1) The Treasurer shall, not later than the last day of each month of the year, pay to the Commonwealth amounts ascertained in accordance with the formula—

$$\frac{4A}{B}$$

B

where—

A is the amount of royalty payable under this Act, together with the amount, if any, payable under this Act by reason of late payment of that royalty, by a permittee or licensee in respect of petroleum recovered in the adjacent area under the permit or licence and received by the Minister during the preceding month; and

B is the percentage rate at which royalty is payable under this Act by the permittee or licensee in respect of that petroleum.

(2) The Consolidated Revenue Fund is appropriated to the extent necessary for the purposes of this section.

Determination to be disregarded in certain cases.

130. Where a determination has been made by the Minister under section 144 in relation to a well, that determination shall be disregarded in ascertaining the value of B for the purposes of section 129.

Continuing offences.

131. (1) Where an offence is committed by a person by reason of his failure to comply, within the period specified in a direction given to him under this Act or the regulations, with the requirements specified in the direction, the offence, for the purposes of subsection (3), shall be deemed to continue so long as any requirement specified in the direction remains undone, notwithstanding that the period has elapsed.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) Where an offence is committed by a person by reason of his failure to comply with a requirement made by this Act or the regulations, the offence, for the purposes of subsection (3), shall be deemed to continue so long as that failure continues, notwithstanding that any period within which the requirement was to be complied with has elapsed.

(3) Where, under either subsection (1) or (2), an offence is to be deemed to continue, the person who committed the offence commits an additional offence against this Act on each day during which the offence is to be deemed to continue and is liable, upon conviction for such an additional offence, to a penalty not exceeding \$10,000.

Prosecution of offences.

132. (1) In this section—

- (a) a reference to an offence against this Act shall be read as including a reference to an offence against the Regulations; and
- (b) a reference to a prescribed offence shall be read as a reference to an offence against this Act the maximum monetary penalty in respect of which exceeds \$5,000, with or without a penalty of imprisonment.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3), prescribed offences are punishable on indictment.

(3) A court of summary jurisdiction may hear and determine proceedings for a prescribed offence summarily if the court is satisfied that it is appropriate to do so and the defendant and the prosecutor consent.

(4) Where, in accordance with subsection (3), a court of summary jurisdiction convicts a person of a prescribed offence, the penalty that the court may impose in respect of the offence is—

- (a) where the penalty in respect of the offence includes a term of imprisonment—a fine not exceeding \$5,000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years, or both; or
- (b) where the penalty in respect of the offence does not include a term of imprisonment—a fine not exceeding \$5,000 or the maximum penalty provided by this Act or the Regulations in respect of the offence, whichever is the less.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(5) An offence against this Act, other than a prescribed offence, is punishable summarily.

Orders for forfeiture in respect of certain offences.

133. (1) Where a person is convicted by the Supreme Court of an offence against section 20, 40 or 61, the Court may, in addition to imposing a penalty, make 1 or more of the following orders:—

- (a) an order for the forfeiture of a specified aircraft or vessel used in the commission of the offence;
- (b) an order for the forfeiture of specified equipment used in the commission of the offence; and
- (c) an order—
 - (i) for the forfeiture of specified petroleum recovered, or conveyed through a pipeline, as the case may be, in the course of the commission of the offence;
 - (ii) for the payment by that person to the Crown of an amount equal to the proceeds of the sale of specified petroleum so recovered or conveyed; or
 - (iii) for the payment by that person to the Crown of an amount equal to the value at the well-head, assessed by the Court, of the quantity, so assessed, of petroleum so recovered or conveyed or for the payment of such part of that amount as the Court, having regard to all the circumstances, thinks fit.

(2) Where the Court is satisfied that an order made under subsection (1) (c) (i) cannot, for any reason, be enforced, the Court may, upon the application of the person by whom the proceedings were brought, set aside the order and make either of the orders referred to in subsection (1) (c) (ii) or (iii).

(3) The Court may, before making an order under this section, require notice to be given to, and hear, such persons as the Court thinks fit.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(4) Goods in respect of which an order is made under this section shall be dealt with as the Attorney General directs and, pending his direction, may be detained in such custody as the Court directs.

Time for bringing proceedings for offences.

134. Proceedings in respect of an offence against this Act (being an offence arising under this Part) or the regulations may be brought at any time.

Judicial notice.

135. (1) All courts shall take judicial notice of the signature of a person who is, or has been, the Minister or a delegate of the Minister and of the fact that that person is, or has been, the Minister or a delegate of the Minister.

(2) In this section, "court" includes all persons authorized by the law of New South Wales or by consent of parties to receive evidence.

Service.

136. (1) A document required or permitted by this Act to be served on a person other than the Minister or a corporation shall be served—

- (a) by delivering the document to that person personally;
- (b) by prepaying and posting the document as a letter addressed to that person at his last known place of residence or business or, if he is carrying on business at 2 or more places, at 1 of those places;
- (c) by leaving the document at the last known place of residence of that person with some person apparently a resident of that place and apparently not less than 16 years of age; or
- (d) by leaving the document at the last known place of business of that person or, if he is carrying on business at 2 or more places, at 1 of those places, with some person apparently in the service of that person and apparently not less than 16 years of age.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(2) A document required or permitted by this Act to be served on the Minister shall be served—

- (a) by prepaying and posting the document as a letter addressed to the Minister at a place of business of the Minister; or
- (b) by leaving it at a place of business of the Minister with some person apparently employed in connexion with the business of the Minister and apparently not less than 16 years of age.

(3) A document required by this Act to be served on a person, being a corporation, shall be served—

- (a) by prepaying and posting the document as a letter addressed to the corporation at its last known place of business or, if it is carrying on business at 2 or more places, at 1 of those places; or
- (b) by leaving it at that place, or at 1 of those places, with some person apparently in the service of the corporation and apparently not less than 16 years of age.

(4) Where a document required by this Act to be served is posted as a letter in accordance with this section, service shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been effected at the time at which the letter would have been delivered in the ordinary course of post.

DIVISION 7.—*Fees and Royalties.*

Permit fees.

137. There is payable to the Minister by a permittee in respect of each year of the term of the permit—

- (a) a fee of \$300; or
- (b) a fee calculated at the rate of \$15 for each of the blocks to which the permit relates at the commencement of that year,

whichever is the greater.

Licence fees.

138. There is payable to the Minister by a licensee, in respect of each year of the term of the licence, a fee calculated at the rate of \$9,000 for each of the blocks to which the licence relates at the commencement of that year.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Pipeline licence fees.

139. There is payable to the Minister by a pipeline licensee, in respect of each year of the term of the pipeline licence, a fee of \$40 in respect of each kilometre or portion of a kilometre of the length of the pipeline at the commencement of that year.

Time of payment of fees.

140. A fee referred to in section 137, 138 or 139 is payable within 1 month after—

- (a) in the case of the first year of the term of the permit, licence or pipeline licence—the day on which that term commenced; and
- (b) in the case of a year of the term of the permit, licence or pipeline licence other than the first—each anniversary of that day.

Penalty for late payment.

141. Where the liability of a permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee to pay a fee under section 137, 138 or 139 is not discharged at or before the time when the fee is payable, there is payable to the Minister by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee an additional amount calculated at the rate of one-third of 1 per cent per day upon the amount of the fee from time to time remaining unpaid, to be computed from the time when the fee became payable until it is paid.

Fees and penalties debts due to the Crown.

142. A fee under section 137, 138 or 139 or an amount payable under section 141 is a debt due by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee, as the case may be, to the Crown and is recoverable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

Royalty.

143. (1) A permittee or licensee shall, subject to this Division, pay to the Minister a royalty at the prescribed rate in respect of all petroleum recovered by the permittee or licensee in the permit area or licence area.

(2) Subject to the succeeding provisions of this section and the provisions of section 144, the prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered under a permit or licence is 10 per cent of the value at the well-head of the petroleum.

(3) The prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered under a secondary licence is the percentage determined by the Minister in pursuance of section 43 (1) in respect of petroleum so recovered.

(4) Where a secondary licence is granted to the holder of a primary licence, the prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered under the primary licence is, as from the commencement of the next royalty period after the day from which the secondary licence has effect, the same percentage as is applicable in respect of petroleum recovered under the secondary licence.

(5) Where—

- (a) a licence is granted on an application under section 48; and
- (b) the instrument served on the applicant under section 50 contains a statement that the applicant will be required to pay, in respect of petroleum recovered under that licence, royalty at the rate specified in that statement,

the prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered under that licence is the percentage specified in that statement.

(6) Where a licence is granted on an application under section 52 (1), the prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered under that licence is the same percentage as was applicable in respect of petroleum recovered under the original licence as defined by that subsection.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

(7) The prescribed rate in respect of petroleum recovered in the licence area referred to in a licence granted by way of renewal of a licence is the percentage that would be the prescribed rate if the licence so granted were the continuation in force of the previous licence.

(8) A reference in this section or in a permit or licence to royalty at the prescribed rate or royalty at the rate that is for the time being the prescribed rate shall be read as a reference to royalty at the rate that is or was the prescribed rate applicable in accordance with the provisions of this Act as in force from time to time.

Reduction of royalty in certain cases.

144. (1) Where the Minister is satisfied that the rate of recovery of petroleum from a well has become so reduced that, having regard to the rate or rates of royalty applicable under section 143, further recovery of petroleum from that well would be uneconomic, the Minister may, by instrument in writing, determine that the royalty in respect of all or any of the petroleum recovered from that well on or after a date specified in the determination shall be at such rate (being a rate lower than the rate that would be applicable under section 143) as the Minister specifies.

(2) The prescribed rate in respect of petroleum to which a determination under subsection (1) is applicable is the rate specified in the determination.

(3) The Minister may, by instrument in writing, revoke or vary a determination under subsection (1) and the revocation or variation applies to petroleum recovered on or after such date as is specified in the instrument.

Royalty not payable in certain cases.

145. (1) Royalty under this Act—

- (a) is not payable in respect of petroleum that the Minister is satisfied was unavoidably lost before the quantity of that petroleum was **ascertained**;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) is not payable in respect of petroleum that is used by the permittee or licensee, as approved by the Minister, for the purposes of petroleum exploration operations or operations for the recovery of petroleum; and
- (c) is not payable in respect of petroleum that, with the approval of the Minister, is flared or vented in connexion with operations for the recovery of petroleum.

(2) Where petroleum that has been recovered by a permittee or licensee is, with the approval of the Minister, returned to a natural reservoir, royalty under this Act is not payable in respect of that petroleum by reason of that recovery but this subsection does not affect the liability of that or any other permittee or licensee to pay royalty in respect of petroleum that is recovered from that natural reservoir.

Ascertainment of well-head.

146. For the purposes of this Act, the well-head, in relation to any petroleum, is such valve station as is agreed between the permittee or licensee and the Minister, or, in default of agreement within such period as the Minister allows, is such valve station as is determined by the Minister as being that well-head.

Ascertainment of value.

147. For the purposes of this Act, the value at the well-head of any petroleum is such amount as is agreed between the permittee or licensee and the Minister, or, in default of agreement within such period as the Minister allows, is such amount as is determined by the Minister as being that value.

Ascertainment of quantity of petroleum recovered.

148. For the purposes of this Act, the quantity of petroleum recovered by a permittee or licensee from a well during a period shall be taken to be—

- (a) the quantity measured during that period by a measuring device approved by the Minister and installed at the well-head or at such other place as the Minister approves; or

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (b) where no such measuring device is so installed, or the Minister is not satisfied that the quantity of petroleum recovered by the permittee or licensee from the well has been properly or accurately measured by such a measuring device—the quantity determined by the Minister as being the quantity recovered by the permittee or licensee from the well during that period.

Payment of royalty.

149. Royalty under this Act in respect of petroleum recovered during a royalty period is payable not later than the last day of the next succeeding royalty period.

Penalty for late payment.

150. (1) Where a fee or an amount of royalty under this Act is not paid under this Division at or before the time when the fee or the amount of royalty is payable there is payable to the Minister by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee an additional amount calculated at the rate of one-third of 1 per cent per day upon the amount of the fee or royalty from time to time remaining unpaid to be computed from the time when the amount became payable until it is paid.

(2) An additional amount in respect of royalty is not payable under subsection (1) in respect of any period before the expiration of 7 days after the value of the petroleum was agreed or determined under section 147.

Fees and penalties debts due to the State.

151. A fee, royalty or other amount payable under this Division is a debt due by the permittee, licensee or pipeline licensee to the Crown and is recoverable in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

PART V.**REGULATIONS.****Regulations.**

152. (1) The Governor may make regulations, not inconsistent with this Act, prescribing all matters that by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed or are necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act.

(2) In particular, but without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the regulations may make provision for securing, regulating, controlling or restricting all or any of the following matters:—

- (a) the exploration for petroleum and the carrying on of operations, and the execution of works, for that purpose;
- (b) the recovery of petroleum and the carrying on of operations, and the execution of works, for that purpose;
- (c) conserving, and preventing the waste of, the natural resources, whether petroleum or otherwise, of the adjacent area;
- (d) the construction and operation of pipelines, water lines, secondary lines, pumping stations, tank stations or valve stations and the carrying on of operations, and the execution of works, for any of those purposes;
- (e) the construction, erection, maintenance, operation or use of installations or equipment;
- (f) the control of the flow or discharge, and the prevention of the escape, of petroleum, water or drilling fluid, or a mixture of water or drilling fluid with petroleum or any other matter;
- (g) the clean-up or other remedying of the effects of the escape of petroleum;
- (h) the prevention of damage to petroleum-bearing strata in an area, whether within the adjacent area or not, in respect of which a permit or licence is **not in force**;

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

- (i) the keeping separate of—
 - (i) each petroleum pool discovered in a permit area or licence area; and
 - (ii) each source of water discovered in a permit area or licence area;
- (j) the prevention of water or other matter from entering a petroleum pool through wells;
- (k) the prevention of the waste or escape of petroleum or water from a pipeline, water line, secondary line, pumping station, tank station or valve station;
- (l) the maintaining in good condition and repair of all structures, equipment and other property in the adjacent area used or intended to be used for or in connexion with exploration for, or the exploitation of, petroleum in the adjacent area; and
- (m) the removal from the adjacent area of structures, equipment and other property brought into the adjacent area for or in connexion with exploration for, or the exploitation of, petroleum that are not used or intended to be used in connexion with exploration for, or the exploitation of, petroleum in the adjacent area.

(3) The regulations may prescribe, in relation to the exploration for, and the exploitation of, the natural resources (being petroleum) of the adjacent area, matters for carrying out or giving effect to the Convention.

(4) The regulations may provide, in respect of an offence against the regulations, for the imposition of—

- (a) a penalty not exceeding \$10,000; or
 - (b) a penalty not exceeding that amount for each day on which the offence occurs.
-

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 1.

(Sec. 5 (1).)

CONVENTION ON THE CONTINENTAL SHELF

*The States Parties to this Convention**Have agreed as follows:*

ARTICLE 1

For the purpose of these articles, the term "continental shelf" is used as referring (a) to the seabed and subsoil of the submarine areas adjacent to the coast but outside the area of the territorial sea, to a depth of 200 metres or, beyond that limit, to where the depth of the superjacent waters admits of the exploitation of the natural resources of the said areas; (b) to the seabed and subsoil of similar submarine areas adjacent to the coasts of islands.

ARTICLE 2

1. The coastal State exercises over the continental shelf sovereign rights for the purpose of exploring it and exploiting its natural resources.

2. The rights referred to in paragraph 1 of this article are exclusive in the sense that if the coastal State does not explore the continental shelf or exploit its natural resources, no one may undertake these activities, or make a claim to the continental shelf, without the express consent of the coastal State.

3. The rights of the coastal State over the continental shelf do not depend on occupation, effective or notional, or on any express proclamation.

4. The natural resources referred to in these articles consist of the mineral and other non-living resources of the seabed and subsoil together with living organisms belonging to sedentary species, that is to say, organisms which, at the harvestable stage, either are immobile on or under the seabed or are unable to move except in constant physical contact with the seabed or the subsoil.

ARTICLE 3

The rights of the coastal State over the continental shelf do not affect the legal status of the superjacent waters as high seas, or that of the airspace above those waters.

ARTICLE 4

Subject to its right to take reasonable measures for the exploration of the continental shelf and the exploitation of its natural resources, the coastal State may not impede the laying or maintenance of submarine cables or pipelines on the continental shelf.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 1—*continued.*

ARTICLE 5

1. The exploration of the continental shelf and the exploitation of its natural resources must not result in any unjustifiable interference with navigation, fishing or the conservation of the living resources of the sea, nor result in any interference with fundamental oceanographic or other scientific research carried out with the intention of open publication.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 1 and 6 of this article, the coastal State is entitled to construct and maintain or operate on the continental shelf installations and other devices necessary for its exploration and the exploitation of its natural resources, and to establish safety zones around such installations and devices and to take in those zones measures necessary for their protection.

3. The safety zones referred to in paragraph 2 of this article may extend to a distance of 500 metres around the installations and other devices which have been erected, measured from each point of their outer edge. Ships of all nationalities must respect these safety zones.

4. Such installations and devices, though under the jurisdiction of the coastal State, do not possess the status of islands. They have no territorial sea of their own, and their presence does not affect the delimitation of the territorial sea of the coastal State.

5. Due notice must be given of the construction of any such installations, and permanent means for giving warning of their presence must be maintained. Any installations which are abandoned or disused must be entirely removed.

6. Neither the installations or devices, nor the safety zones around them, may be established where interference may be caused to the use of recognized sea lanes essential to international navigation.

7. The coastal State is obliged to undertake, in the safety zones, all appropriate measures for the protection of the living resources of the sea from harmful agents.

8. The consent of the coastal State shall be obtained in respect of any research concerning the continental shelf and undertaken there. Nevertheless the coastal State shall not normally withhold its consent if the request is submitted by a qualified institution with a view to purely scientific research into the physical or biological characteristics of the continental shelf, subject to the proviso that the coastal State shall have the right, if it so desires, to participate or to be represented in the research, and that in any event the results shall be published.

ARTICLE 6

1. Where the same continental shelf is adjacent to the territories of two or more States whose coasts are opposite each other, the boundary of the continental shelf appertaining to such States shall be determined by agreement between them. In the

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 1—*continued.*ARTICLE 6—*continued.*

absence of agreement, and unless another boundary line is justified by special circumstances, the boundary is the median line, every point of which is equidistant from the nearest points of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea of each State is measured.

2. Where the same continental shelf is adjacent to the territories of two adjacent States, the boundary of the continental shelf shall be determined by agreement between them. In the absence of agreement, and unless another boundary line is justified by special circumstances, the boundary shall be determined by application of the principle of equidistance from the nearest points of the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea of each State is measured.

3. In delimiting the boundaries of the continental shelf, any lines which are drawn in accordance with the principles set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this article should be defined with reference to charts and geographical features as they exist at a particular date, and reference should be made to fixed permanent identifiable points on the land.

ARTICLE 7

The provisions of these articles shall not prejudice the right of the coastal State to exploit the subsoil by means of tunnelling irrespective of the depth of water above the subsoil.

ARTICLE 8

This Convention shall, until 31 October 1958, be open for signature by all States Members of the United Nations or of any of the specialized agencies, and by any other State invited by the General Assembly of the United Nations to become a party to the Convention.

ARTICLE 9

This Convention is subject to ratification. The instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 10

This Convention shall be open for accession by any States belonging to any of the categories mentioned in Article 8. The instruments of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 11

1. This Convention shall come into force on the thirtieth day following the date of deposit of the twenty-second instrument of ratification or accession with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 1—*continued.*ARTICLE 11—*continued.*

2. For each State ratifying or acceding to the Convention after the deposit of the twenty-second instrument of ratification or accession, the Convention shall enter into force on the thirtieth day after deposit by such State of its instrument of ratification or accession.

ARTICLE 12

1. At the time of signature, ratification or accession, any State may make reservations to articles of the Convention other than to articles 1 to 3 inclusive.

2. Any Contracting State making a reservation in accordance with the preceding paragraph may at any time withdraw the reservation by a communication to that effect addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 13

1. After the expiration of a period of five years from the date on which this Convention shall enter into force, a request for the revision of this Convention may be made at any time by any Contracting Party by means of a notification in writing addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

2. The General Assembly of the United Nations shall decide upon the steps, if any, to be taken in respect of such request.

ARTICLE 14

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall inform all States Members of the United Nations and the other States referred to in article 8:

- (a) Of signatures to this Convention and of the deposit of instruments of ratification or accession, in accordance with articles 8, 9 and 10;
- (b) Of the date on which this Convention will come into force, in accordance with article 11;
- (c) Of requests for revision in accordance with article 13;
- (d) Of reservations to this Convention, in accordance with article 12.

ARTICLE 15

The original of this Convention, of which the Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish texts are equally authentic, shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations, who shall send certified copies thereof to all States referred to in article 8.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 1—*continued.*ARTICLE 15—*continued.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned Plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto by their respective Governments, have signed this Convention.

DONE at Geneva, this twenty-ninth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight.

(Here follow the signatures on behalf of the parties to the Agreement, including Australia.)

 SCHEDULE 2.

(Sec. 5.)

THE ADJACENT AREA.

1. Subject to paragraph 2, the adjacent area of New South Wales is so much of the following area as is part of the territorial sea of Australia, including the territorial sea adjacent to any island forming part of New South Wales, namely, the area the boundary of which commences at a point that is the intersection of the coastline at mean low water by the geodesic between the trigonometrical station known as Point Danger near Point Danger and a point of Latitude 27° 58' South, Longitude 154° East and runs thence north-easterly along that geodesic to the last-mentioned point, thence north-easterly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 27° 48' South, Longitude 154° 22' East, thence easterly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 26° 59' 05" South, Longitude 165° 40' East, thence southerly along the meridian of Longitude 165° 40' East to its intersection by the parallel of Latitude 34° 03' 30" South, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 34° 16' South, Longitude 165° 16' East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 37° 21' 30" South, Longitude 164° 23' East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 37° 32' South, Longitude 164° 11' East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 37° 59' South, Longitude 163° 47' East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 38° 58' South, Longitude 161° 15' 30" East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 39° 12' South, Longitude 160° East, thence south-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 40° 40' South, Longitude 158° 53' East, thence north-westerly along the geodesic to a point of Latitude 37° 35' South, Longitude 150° 10' East, thence north-westerly along the geodesic to the intersection of the coastline at mean low water by the boundary between the States of New South Wales and Victoria, thence generally northerly along the coastline of Australia at mean low water to the point of commencement.

2. If at any time the breadth of the territorial sea of Australia is determined or declared to be greater than 3 nautical miles, the adjacent area of New South Wales shall be determined as if the breadth of the territorial sea had continued to be 3 nautical miles.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3.

(Sec. 3 (4).)

SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS.

Interpretation.

1. (1) In this scheme—

- “altered arrangements” means the arrangements agreed on between the Commonwealth, the States and the Northern Territory with respect to the exploration for, and the exploitation of, the petroleum resources of certain submerged lands in lieu of the arrangements provided for by the agreement between the Commonwealth and the States dated 16 October 1967;
- “commencing day” means the day on which the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Amendment Act 1980 of the Parliament of the Commonwealth, or that Act as amended, comes into operation;
- “Commonwealth Act” means the Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1967 of the Parliament of the Commonwealth, as amended from time to time;
- “Commonwealth jurisdiction” means the areas comprised in the adjacent areas under the Commonwealth Act, as amended to give effect to the altered arrangements;
- “new permit” means a permit that is to be deemed, under clause 2 of this scheme, to be in force on and after the commencing day;
- “new pipeline licence” means a pipeline licence that is to be deemed, under clause 4 of this scheme, to be in force on and after the commencing day;
- “pipeline” includes pumping stations, tank stations and valve stations related to a pipeline;
- “State Act”, in relation to a State, means the Act of that State that deals with the exploration for, and the exploitation of, the petroleum resources of submerged land and contains a Schedule substantially corresponding to this Schedule, and includes that Act as amended from time to time;
- “State jurisdiction”, in relation to a State, means the area comprised in the adjacent area under the State Act of that State;
- “subsisting permit” means an exploration permit for petroleum subsisting under the Commonwealth Act immediately before the commencing day, being a permit in respect of an area that is partly in the Commonwealth jurisdiction and partly in a State jurisdiction;
- “subsisting pipeline licence” means a pipeline licence subsisting under the Commonwealth Act immediately before the commencing day, being a pipeline licence in respect of a pipeline that is, or is to be, partly in the Commonwealth jurisdiction and partly in a State jurisdiction.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.*

(2) References in this scheme to a State shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be read as including references to the Northern Territory.

Subsisting permits to be deemed to be 2 permits.

2. (1) On and after the commencing day but subject to the law relating to surrender, cancellation, variation or suspension of permits, each subsisting permit shall be deemed to comprise 2 permits, being—

- (a) a permit under the Commonwealth Act, in respect of the portion of the permit area that is within the Commonwealth jurisdiction, for the balance of the period of the subsisting permit but otherwise in the same terms as the subsisting permit; and
- (b) a permit under the State Act, in respect of the portion of the permit area that is within the State jurisdiction of a State, for the balance of the period of the subsisting permit but otherwise in the same terms as the subsisting permit.

(2) The carrying out of work or the expenditure of money by the permittee in or in relation to the permit area of either of the new permits (whether before or after the commencing day) is to be taken into account as performance to the extent of that work or expenditure of the conditions of both the new permits.

(3) For the purposes of any condition of a new permit relating to the carrying out of work or the expending of moneys by the permittee—

- (a) a reference in that condition to a year of the permit shall be read as a reference to a year that was, or would have been, that year of the subsisting permit; and
- (b) the new permits shall be deemed to have been in force during the whole of the year of the subsisting permit that is current on the commencing day.

(4) A variation or suspension of, or an exemption from compliance with, any of the conditions of a new permit arising out of a subsisting permit shall not have effect unless the same variation, suspension or exemption is effected in respect of the other new permit arising out of the same subsisting permit.

(5) In a matter arising under a State Act in relation to a new permit, being a matter of a kind that, if it arose under the Commonwealth Act, would be a matter for decision by, or could be referred to, a Joint Authority established under the Commonwealth Act, the Designated Authority under the State Act shall not take action except after consultation with the Commonwealth Minister.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.***Renewal of permits.**

3. (1) A person who holds 2 new permits arising out of a subsisting permit may apply under the Commonwealth Act for renewal of the new permit under that Act and may apply under the State Act for renewal of the new permit under that Act, or may make either of those applications.

(2) If a person who was the holder of 2 new permits arising out of a subsisting permit has ceased to be the holder of 1 of those permits, he may apply under the Commonwealth Act or the State Act, whichever is appropriate, for renewal of the other new permit, and the relevant Act shall apply in relation to such an application as if the new permit had been a permit granted under that Act in respect of the blocks that are comprised in the new permit.

(3) Where the holder of 2 new permits arising out of a subsisting permit wishes to apply for renewal of either or both of the new permits, the blocks that were comprised in the subsisting permit that may be included, in whole or in part, in the application or applications shall be selected in accordance with the Commonwealth Act as if the new permits were 1 permit under the Commonwealth Act and the application or applications were an application under that Act for renewal of that permit.

(4) For the purposes of subclause (3), the Designated Authority under the Commonwealth Act may exercise his powers under section 31 (5) and (6) of the Commonwealth Act.

(5) An application referred to in subclause (3) under the Commonwealth Act shall relate to the blocks selected in accordance with that subclause, and parts of those blocks, that are within the Commonwealth jurisdiction and an application referred to in that subclause under the State Act shall relate to the blocks so selected, and parts of those blocks, that are within the State jurisdiction.

(6) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause, an application under the Commonwealth Act made in accordance with this clause shall be dealt with under the Commonwealth Act and an application under the State Act made in accordance with this clause shall be dealt with under the State Act.

(7) For the purposes of the application, in accordance with this clause, of the provisions of the Commonwealth Act or of a State Act relating to the renewal of permits, a reference in those provisions to compliance with the conditions to which the permit is subject shall be read as including a reference to compliance with the conditions to which the subsisting permit was subject before the commencing day.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.***Subsisting pipeline licences to be deemed to be 2 licences.**

4. (1) On and after the commencing day but subject to the law relating to surrender, cancellation or variation of pipeline licences, each subsisting pipeline licence shall be deemed to comprise 2 pipeline licences, being—

- (a) a pipeline licence under the Commonwealth Act, in respect of the portion of the pipeline that is, or is to be, within the Commonwealth jurisdiction, for the balance of the period of the subsisting pipeline licence but otherwise in the same terms as the subsisting pipeline licence, but so that those terms shall have effect only to the extent that they are applicable to or in relation to the portion of the pipeline that is, or is to be, within the Commonwealth jurisdiction; and
- (b) a pipeline licence under the State Act, in respect of the portion of the pipeline that is, or is to be, within the State jurisdiction of a State, for the balance of the period of the subsisting pipeline licence but otherwise in the same terms as the subsisting pipeline licence, but so that those terms shall have effect only to the extent that they are applicable to or in relation to the portion of the pipeline that is, or is to be, within that State jurisdiction.

(2) For the purposes of the application, in relation to a new pipeline licence, of the provisions of the Commonwealth Act or of a State Act relating to the renewal of pipeline licences, a reference in those provisions to compliance with the conditions to which the pipeline licence is subject shall be read as including a reference to compliance with the conditions to which the subsisting pipeline licence was subject before the commencing day.

Transfer of permits and pipeline licences.

5. A transfer of a new permit arising out of a subsisting permit or of a new pipeline licence arising out of a subsisting pipeline licence shall not be made unless a transfer to the same transferee of the other new permit or new pipeline licence arising out of that subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence (if that other permit or licence is still in force) is made at the same time and neither of such transfers has effect before the other transfer has been approved in accordance with the Commonwealth Act, or the relevant State Act, as the case requires.

Preservation of existing interests and rights.

6. All legal and equitable interests and rights that existed immediately before the commencing day in or in relation to a subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence, to the extent that those interests or rights were applicable in relation to the permit

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.*

area of a new permit arising out of that subsisting permit, or to the portion of the pipeline to which a new pipeline licence arising out of that subsisting pipeline licence relates, shall be deemed to continue in or in relation to that new permit or new pipeline licence.

Saving of approvals, &c.

7. Every approval, consent or direction given before the commencing day under or in relation to a subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence has effect, on and after the commencing day, in relation to each new permit or new pipeline licence arising out of that subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence, as if it were a corresponding approval, consent or direction given under or in relation to that new permit or new pipeline licence.

Existing Register.

8. The Register kept and maintained by the Designated Authority for the purposes of the Commonwealth Act immediately before the commencing day shall continue to be the Register for the purposes of the Commonwealth Act and, except as provided in clause 9 of this scheme, shall cease on that day to be the Register for the purposes of a State Act.

Registration of, and of instruments relating to, subsisting permits and pipeline licences.

9. (1) This clause applies to—

- (a) every instrument being a subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence; and
- (b) any instrument by which such a permit or licence has been transferred or by which a legal or equitable interest in or affecting such a permit or licence has or may have been created, assigned, affected or dealt with, being an instrument in respect of which an entry or notation has been made before the commencing day in the Register kept for the purposes of the Commonwealth Act.

(2) On the commencing day, the Designated Authority under the Commonwealth Act shall forthwith make such entries in the Register referred to in subclause (1) and on copies of instruments to which this clause applies that are kept by him as he thinks appropriate to indicate that instruments to which this clause applies have effect subject to the provisions of this scheme.

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.*

(3) For the purposes of a State Act but subject to subclause (4), the Commonwealth Register shall be deemed to be the State Register in relation to instruments to which this clause applies to the extent that they have effect under a State Act in accordance with this scheme, transfers of interests under such instruments, and instruments by which legal or equitable interests in or affecting interests under such instruments are, or may be, created.

(4) The Designated Authority under a State Act may, if he thinks fit to do so, make entries in the Register kept by him under the State Act, in accordance with the State Act, in respect of a subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence that has effect, in accordance with this scheme, under the law of the State, and if he does so—

- (a) he shall make an appropriate entry of the kind referred to in subclause (2); and
- (b) the Commonwealth Register shall cease to be deemed to be the State Register in relation to that permit or licence to the extent that it has effect under the State Act in accordance with this scheme, or in relation to instruments of the kind referred to in subclause (3) affecting that permit or licence as so having effect.

Fees.

10. In the application in relation to, or to transactions in respect of, a new permit or new pipeline licence of the laws of the Commonwealth and of the States relating to fees—

- (a) a reference to a year of the term of the permit or licence shall be read as a reference to a year that would have been a year of the term of the subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence commencing on or after the commencing day;
- (b) fees in respect of a year of the term of the subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence that commenced before the commencing day and not paid before the commencing day shall be payable in accordance with the law that was in force immediately before that day; and

Petroleum (Submerged Lands).

SCHEDULE 3—*continued.*

SCHEME FOR TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS—*continued.*

- (c) a person is not liable to pay by way of such fees in respect of any year or transaction a greater total amount than would have been payable if the subsisting permit or subsisting pipeline licence had continued in force and the whole of the permit area, or the whole of the pipeline, had been within the Commonwealth jurisdiction.

In the name and on behalf of Her Majesty I assent to this Act.

J. A. ROWLAND,
Governor.

Government House,
Sydney, 23rd April, 1982.

